

# Rosemount 8800D Series Vortex Flowmeter



**HART**   
COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

**ROSEMOUNT**<sup>®</sup>

[www.emersonprocess.com/rosemount](http://www.emersonprocess.com/rosemount)

  
**EMERSON**<sup>™</sup>  
Process Management



# Rosemount 8800D Smart Vortex Flowmeter

## NOTICE

Read this manual before working with the product. For personal and system safety, and for optimum product performance, make sure you thoroughly understand the contents before installing, using, or maintaining this product.

Within the United States, Rosemount Inc. has two toll-free assistance numbers:

### Customer Central

Technical support, quoting, and order-related questions.

1-800-999-9307 (7:00 am to 7:00 pm CST)

### North American Response Center

Equipment service needs.

1-800-654-7768 (24 hours—includes Canada)

Outside of the United States, contact your local Emerson Process Management representative.

## ⚠ CAUTION

The products described in this document are NOT designed for nuclear-qualified applications. Using non-nuclear qualified products in applications that require nuclear-qualified hardware or products may cause inaccurate readings.

For information on Rosemount nuclear-qualified products, contact your local Emerson Process Management Sales Representative.



# Table of Contents

<b>SECTION 1</b>	
<b>Introduction</b>	
	How to Use this Manual . . . . . 1-1
	Safety Messages . . . . . 1-2
	system description . . . . . 1-2
<b>SECTION 2</b>	
<b>Installation</b>	
	Safety Messages . . . . . 2-1
	Commissioning . . . . . 2-3
	General Considerations . . . . . 2-3
	Flowmeter Sizing . . . . . 2-3
	Flowmeter Orientation . . . . . 2-3
	Wetted Material Selection . . . . . 2-5
	Environmental Considerations . . . . . 2-5
	Hazardous Locations . . . . . 2-5
	Hardware Configuration . . . . . 2-6
	Failure Mode vs. Saturation Output Values . . . . . 2-7
	LCD Indicator Option . . . . . 2-7
	Meter Body Installation Tasks . . . . . 2-8
	Handling . . . . . 2-8
	Flow Direction . . . . . 2-8
	Gaskets . . . . . 2-8
	Flange Bolts . . . . . 2-8
	Wafer-Style Flowmeter Alignment and Mounting . . . . . 2-9
	Flanged-Style Flowmeter Mounting . . . . . 2-12
	Flowmeter Grounding . . . . . 2-13
	Electronics Considerations . . . . . 2-14
	Conduit Connections . . . . . 2-14
	High-Point Installation . . . . . 2-14
	Cable Gland . . . . . 2-15
	Grounding the Transmitter Case . . . . . 2-15
	Wiring Procedure . . . . . 2-15
	Remote Electronics . . . . . 2-20
	Calibration . . . . . 2-22
	Software Configuration . . . . . 2-22
	Installing the Indicator . . . . . 2-24
	Transient Protection . . . . . 2-25
	Installing the Transient Protector . . . . . 2-25

## SECTION 3 Configuration

Review	3-1
Process Variables	3-1
Primary Variable	3-1
PV% of Range	3-2
Analog Output	3-2
View Other Variables	3-2
Basic Setup	3-9
Tag	3-9
Process Config	3-9
Reference K-Factor	3-11
Flange Type	3-12
Mating Pipe ID (Inside Diameter)	3-13
Variable Mapping	3-13
PV Units	3-13
Range Values	3-14
PV Damping	3-14
Auto Adjust Filter	3-14

## SECTION 4 Operation

Diagnostics/service	4-1
Test/Status	4-1
Loop Test	4-2
Pulse Output Test	4-2
Flow Simulation	4-2
D/A Trim	4-4
Scaled D/A Trim	4-4
Shed Freq at URV	4-4
Advanced Functionality	4-4
Detailed Set-Up	4-4
Characterize Meter	4-5
Configure Outputs	4-7
Pulse Output Test	4-11
Signal Processing	4-15
Device Information	4-19

## SECTION 5 Troubleshooting

Safety Messages	5-1
Troubleshooting Tables	5-2
Advanced Troubleshooting	5-3
Diagnostic Messages	5-3
Electronics Test Points	5-5
TP1	5-6
Diagnostic Messages on LCD	5-7
Testing Procedures	5-9
Hardware Replacement	5-9
Replacing the Terminal Block in the Housing	5-9
Replacing the Electronics Boards	5-10
Replacing the Electronics Housing	5-12
Replacing the Sensor	5-13
Replacing the Sensor: Removable Support Tube	5-14
Remote Electronics Procedure	5-18
Coaxial Cable at the Electronics Housing	5-20
Changing the Housing Orientation	5-22
Temperature Sensor Replacement (MTA Option Only)	5-22
Return of Material	5-23

---

<b>APPENDIX A</b>	Specifications . . . . .	A-1
<b>Reference Data</b>	Functional Specifications . . . . .	A-1
	Performance Specifications . . . . .	A-15
	Physical Specifications . . . . .	A-17
	Dimensional Drawings . . . . .	A-20
	Ordering Information . . . . .	A-34
<b>APPENDIX B</b>	Product Certifications . . . . .	B-1
<b>Approval Information</b>	Approved Manufacturing Locations . . . . .	B-1
	European Directive Information . . . . .	B-1
	ATEX Directive . . . . .	B-1
	European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) . . . . .	B-2
	Hazardous Location Certifications . . . . .	B-2
	Rosemount 8800D with HART Protocol . . . . .	B-2
	North American Certifications . . . . .	B-2
	Combination Certifications . . . . .	B-2
	European Certifications . . . . .	B-3
	International IECEx Certifications . . . . .	B-4
	Chinese Certifications (NEPSI) . . . . .	B-5
	Japanese Certifications (TIIS) . . . . .	B-5
	Rosemount 8800D With Foundation™ fieldbus Protocol . . . . .	B-6
	North American Certifications . . . . .	B-6
	Combination Certifications . . . . .	B-6
	European Certifications . . . . .	B-6
	International IECEx Certifications . . . . .	B-8
	Chinese Certifications (NEPSI) . . . . .	B-9
	Japanese Certifications (TIIS) . . . . .	B-9
	. . . . .	B-10
<b>APPENDIX C</b>	Safety Messages . . . . .	C-1
<b>Electronics Verification</b>	Electronics Verification . . . . .	C-2
	Electronics Verification Using Flow Simulation Mode . . . . .	C-2
	Fixed Flow Rate Simulation . . . . .	C-2
	Varying Flow Rate Simulation . . . . .	C-2
	Electronics Verification Using an External Frequency Generator . . . . .	C-3
	Calculating Output Variables with Known Input Frequency . . . . .	C-4
	Examples . . . . .	C-6
	English Units . . . . .	C-6
	SI Units . . . . .	C-9





---

# Section 1 Introduction

---

How to Use this Manual .....	page 1-1
Safety Messages .....	page 1-2

---

## HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual provides installation, configuration, troubleshooting, and other procedures for the use of the Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter. Specifications and other important information are also included.

### Section 2: Installation

Contains mechanical and electrical installation instructions.

### Section 3: Configuration

Contains information on entering and verifying basic configuration parameters.

### Section 4: Operation

Contains information on advanced configuration parameters and functions that can aid in maintaining the 8800D.

### Section 5: Troubleshooting

Provides troubleshooting techniques, diagnostic information, and transmitter verification procedures.

### Appendix A: Reference Data

Provides reference and specification data.

### Appendix B: Approval Information

Provides specific information for approval codes.

### Appendix C: Electronics Verification

Provides a short procedure for verification of electronic output to assist in meeting the quality standards for ISO 9000 certified manufacturing processes.

### Figure 1-1: Rosemount 8800D HART™ Menu Tree

Provides command tree, and Fast Key Sequence tables for the Field Communicator when used in conjunction with the Rosemount 8800D.

## **SAFETY MESSAGES**

Procedures and instructions in this manual may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Refer to the safety messages, listed at the beginning of each section, before performing any operations.

## **SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

The Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter consists of a meter body and transmitter, and measures volumetric flow rate by detecting the vortices created by a fluid passing by the shedder bar.

The meter body is installed in-line with process piping. A sensor is located at the end of the shedder bar and creates an alternating sine wave due to the passing vortices. The transmitter measures the frequency of the sine waves and converts it into a flowrate.

This manual is designed to assist in the installation and operation of the Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter.

### **⚠ WARNING**

This product is intended to be used as a flowmeter for liquid, gas, or steam applications. Any use other than for which it was intended may result in serious injury or death.

# Section 2 Installation

---

Safety Messages .....	page 2-1
Commissioning .....	page 2-3
Hazardous Locations .....	page 2-5
Hardware Configuration .....	page 2-6
Meter Body Installation Tasks .....	page 2-8
Electronics Considerations .....	page 2-14
Software Configuration .....	page 2-22
Transient Protection .....	page 2-25

---

This section provides installation instructions for the Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter. Dimensional drawings for each Rosemount 8800D variation and mounting configuration are included in the Appendix on page A-20.

The options available for the Rosemount 8800D flowmeter are also described in this section. The numbers in parentheses refer to the codes used to order each option.

## SAFETY MESSAGES

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Please refer to the following safety messages before performing any operation in this section.

**⚠ WARNING**

Explosions could result in death or serious injury:

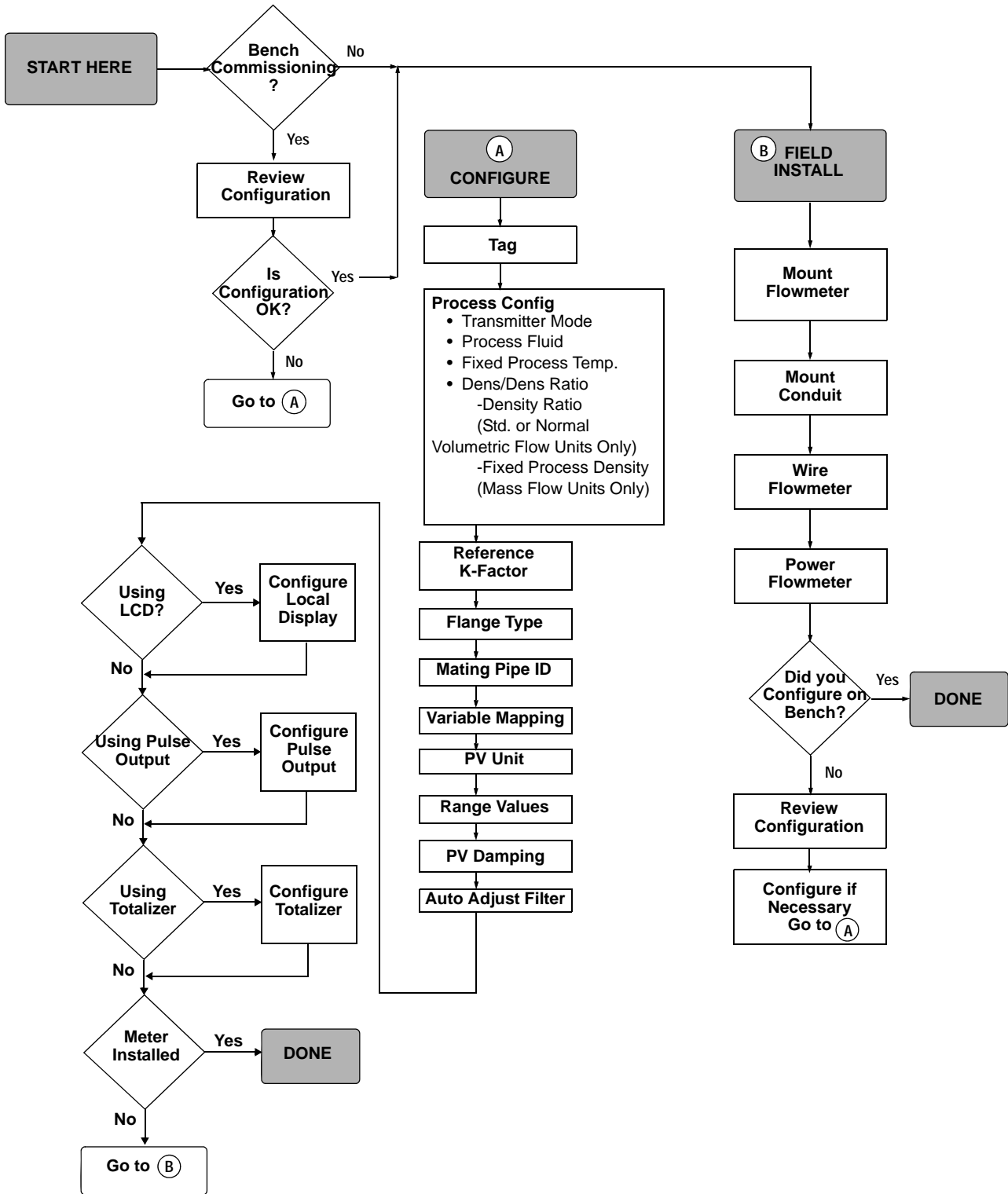
- Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is alive.
- Before connecting a HART-based communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the appropriate hazardous locations certifications.
- Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury:

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

Figure 2-1. Installation Flowchart



## COMMISSIONING

Commission the Rosemount 8800D before putting it into operation. This ensures proper configuration and operation of the meter. It also enables you to check hardware settings, test the flowmeter electronics, verify flowmeter configuration data, and check output variables. Any problems can be corrected – or configuration settings changed – before going out into the installation environment. To commission on the bench, connect the Field Communicator or Asset Management Solutions™ (AMS) software (or other communications device) to the signal loop in accordance with the specifications for your communicator.

## General Considerations

Before you install a flowmeter in any application, you must consider flowmeter sizing (the line size) and location. Choose the correct flowmeter size for an application to increase rangeability and minimize pressure drop and cavitation. Proper location of the flowmeter can ensure a clean and accurate signal. Follow the installation instructions carefully to reduce start-up delays, ease maintenance, and ensure optimum performance.

## Flowmeter Sizing

Correct meter sizing is important for flowmeter performance. The Rosemount 8800D is capable of processing signals from flow applications within the limitations described in Appendix A: Reference Data. Full scale is continuously adjustable within these ranges.

To determine the correct flowmeter size for an application, process conditions must be within the stated requirements for Reynolds number and velocity. See Appendix A: Reference Data for sizing data.

Contact your local Rosemount Inc. sales representative to obtain a copy of Instrument Toolkit® which contains a sizing module for the Rosemount 8800D Vortex flowmeter. The vortex sizing module will calculate valid flowmeter sizes based on user-supplied application information.

## Flowmeter Orientation

Design process piping so the meter body will remain full, with no entrapped air. Allow enough straight pipe both upstream and downstream of the meter body to ensure a nonskewed, symmetrical profile. Install valves downstream of the meter when possible.

### Vertical Installation

Vertical installation allows upward process liquid flow and is generally preferred. Upward flow ensures that the meter body always remains full and that any solids in the fluid are evenly distributed.

The vortex meter can be mounted in the vertical down position when measuring gas or steam flows. This type of application should be strongly discouraged for liquid flows, although it can be done with proper piping design.

---

### NOTE

To ensure that the meter body remains full, avoid downward vertical liquid flows where back pressure is inadequate.

---

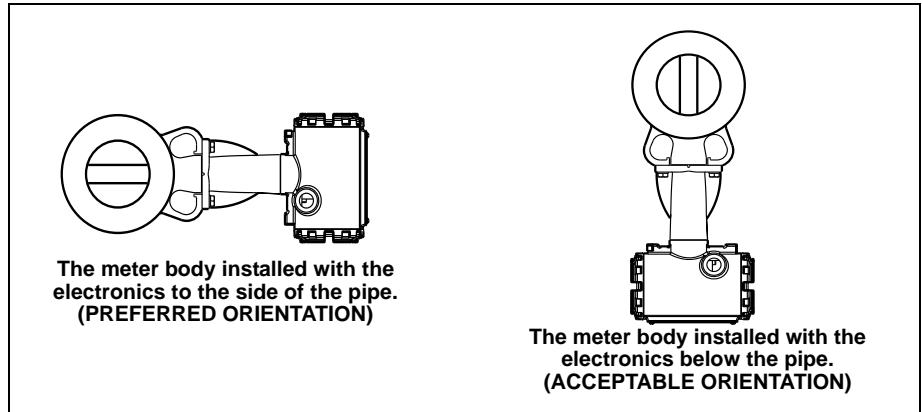
### Horizontal Installation

For horizontal installation, the preferred orientation is to have the electronics installed to the side of the pipe. In liquid applications, this ensures any entrained air or solids do not strike the shedding bar and disrupt the shedding frequency. In gas or steam applications, this ensures that any entrained liquid (such as condensate) or solids do not strike the shedder bar and disrupt the shedding frequency.

**High-Temperature Installations**

Install the meter body so the electronics are positioned to the side of the pipe or below the pipe as shown in Figure 2-2. Insulation may be required around the pipe to maintain an electronics temperature below 185 °F (85 °C).

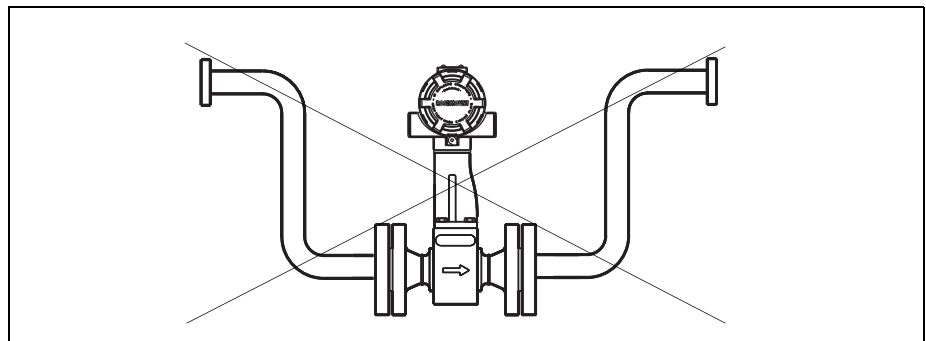
Figure 2-2. Examples of High-Temperature Installations



**Steam Installations**

For steam applications, avoid installations such as the one shown in Figure 2-3. Such installations may cause a water-hammer condition at start-up due to trapped condensate. The high force from the water hammer can overstress the sensing mechanism and cause permanent damage to the sensor.

Figure 2-3. Avoid This Type of Installation for Steam Applications



**Upstream/Downstream Piping**

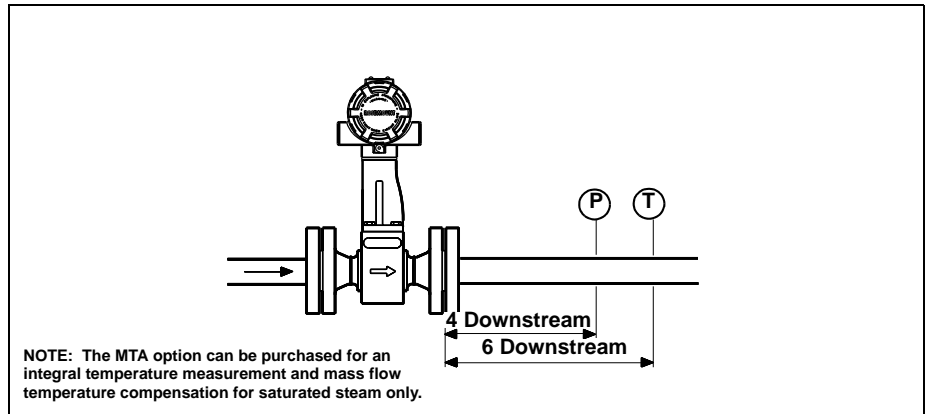
The vortex meter may be installed with a minimum of ten diameters (D) of straight pipe length upstream and five diameters (D) of straight pipe length downstream.

Rated accuracy is based on the number of pipe diameter from an upstream disturbance. No K-factor correction is required if the meter is installed with 35 D upstream and 5 D downstream. The value of the K-factor may shift up to 0.5% when the upstream straight pipe length is between 10D and 35D. Please see Technical Data Sheet (00816-0100-3250) on Installation Effects for optional K-factor corrections. This effect can be corrected for using the Installation Effect Correction Factor (See page 4-7).

### Pressure and Temperature Transmitter Location

When using pressure and temperature transmitters in conjunction with the Rosemount 8800D for compensated mass flows, install the transmitter(s) downstream of the Vortex Flowmeter. See Figure 2-4.

Figure 2-4. Pressure and Temperature Transmitter Location



### Wetted Material Selection

Ensure that the process fluid is compatible with the meter body wetted materials when specifying the Rosemount 8800D. Corrosion will shorten the life of the meter body. Consult recognized sources of corrosion data or contact your Rosemount Sales Representative for more information.

#### NOTE

For accurate results perform a Positive Material Identification (PMI) test on a machined surface.

### Environmental Considerations

Avoid excessive heat and vibration to ensure maximum flowmeter life. Typical problem areas include high-vibration lines with integrally mounted electronics, warm-climate installations in direct sunlight, and outdoor installations in cold climates.

Although the signal conditioning functions reduce susceptibility to extraneous noise, some environments are more suitable than others. Avoid placing the flowmeter or its wiring close to devices that produce high intensity electromagnetic and electrostatic fields. Such devices include electric welding equipment, large electric motors and transformers, and communication transmitters.

### HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

The Rosemount 8800D has an explosion-proof housing and circuitry suitable for intrinsically safe and non-incendive operation. Individual transmitters are clearly marked with a tag indicating the certifications they carry. See Appendix B: Approval Information for specific approval categories.

## HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

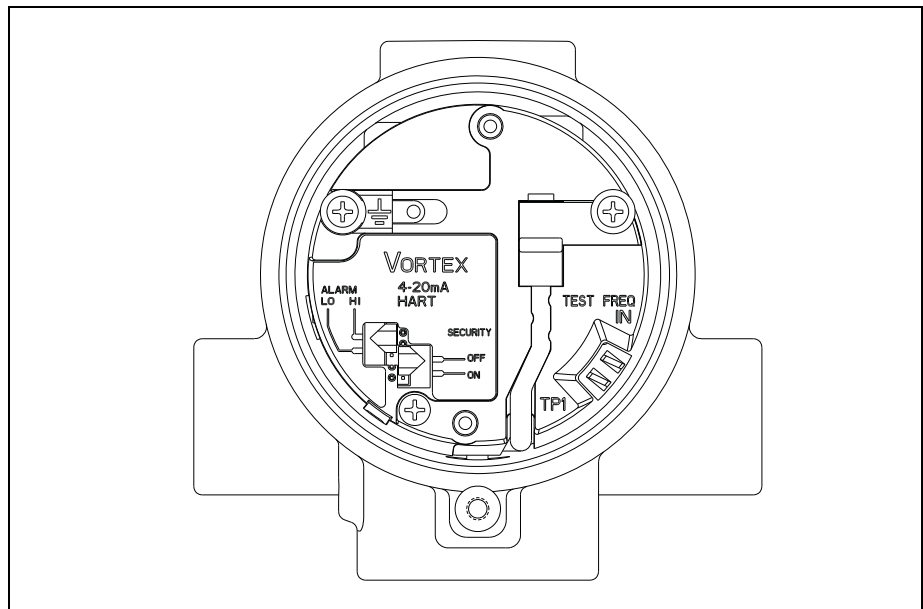
The hardware jumpers on the Rosemount 8800D enable you to set the alarm and security. (See Figure 2-5.) To access the jumpers, remove the electronics housing cover from the electronics end of the Rosemount 8800D. If your Rosemount 8800D includes an LCD option, the alarm and security jumpers are found on the face of the LCD indicator. (See Figure 2-6 on page 2-7.)

### NOTE

If you will be changing configuration variables frequently, it may be useful to leave the security lockout jumper in the OFF position to avoid exposing the flowmeter electronics to the plant environment.

Set these jumpers during the commissioning stage to avoid exposing the electronics to the plant environment.

Figure 2-5. Alarm and Security Jumpers



### Alarm

As part of normal operations, the Rosemount 8800D continuously runs a self-diagnostic routine. If the routine detects an internal failure in the electronics, flowmeter output is driven to a low or high alarm level, depending on the position of the failure mode jumper.

The failure mode jumper is labeled ALARM and is set to the high position at the factory per the CDS (Configuration Data Sheet); the default setting is HI.

### Security

You can protect the configuration data with the security lockout jumper. With the security lockout jumper ON, any configuration changes attempted on the electronics are disallowed. You can still access and review any of the operating parameters and scroll through the available changes, but no actual changes will be permitted. The security lockout jumper is labeled SECURITY and is set at the factory per the CDS; the default setting is OFF.



**Failure Mode vs. Saturation Output Values**

The failure mode alarm output levels differ from the output values that occur when the operating flow is outside the range points. When the operating flow is outside the range points, the analog output continues to track the operating flow until reaching the saturation value listed below; the output does not exceed the listed saturation value regardless of the operating flow. For example, with standard alarm and saturation levels and flows outside the 4—20 mA range points, the output saturates at 3.9 mA or 20.8 mA. When the transmitter diagnostics detect a failure, the analog output is set to a specific alarm value that differs from the saturation value to allow for proper troubleshooting.

Table 2-1. Analog Output: Standard Alarm Values vs. Saturation Values

Level	4—20 mA Saturation Value	4—20 mA Alarm Value
Low	3.9 mA	≤ 3.75 mA
High	20.8 mA	≥ 21.75 mA

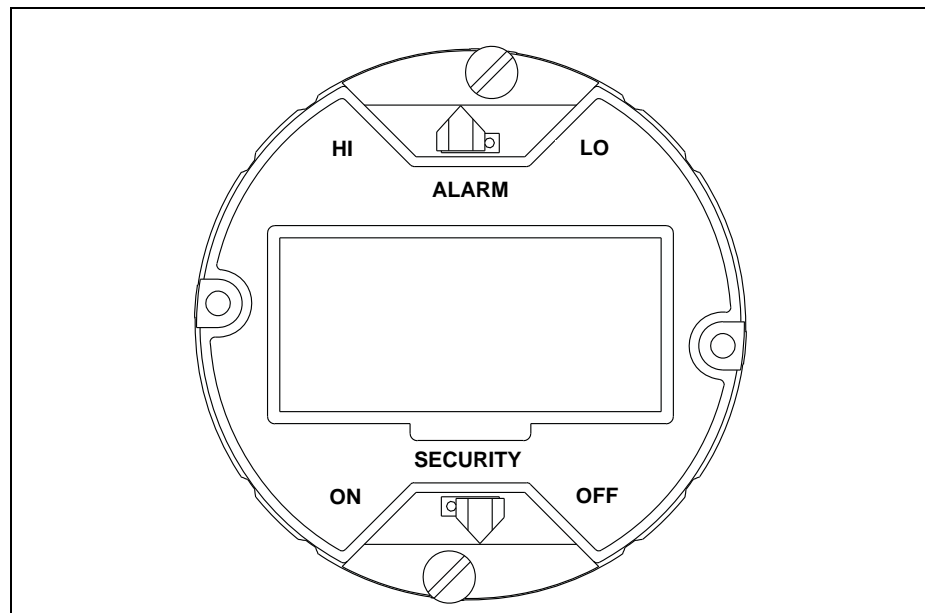
Table 2-2. Analog Output: NAMUR-Compliant Alarm Values vs. Saturation Values

Level	4—20 mA Saturation Value	4—20 mA Alarm Value
Low	3.8 mA	≤ 3.6 mA
High	20.5 mA	≥ 22.6 mA

**LCD Indicator Option**

If your electronics are equipped with the LCD indicator (Option M5), the ALARM and SECURITY jumpers are located on the face of the indicator as shown in Figure 2-6.

Figure 2-6. LCD Indicator Alarm and Security Jumpers



## METER BODY INSTALLATION TASKS

### Handling

The installation tasks include detailed mechanical and electrical installation procedures.

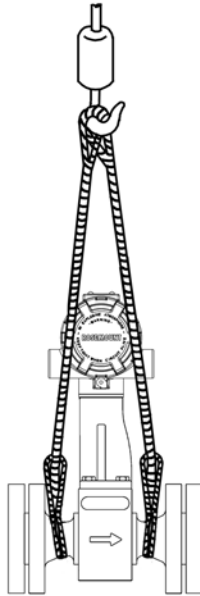
Handle all parts carefully to prevent damage. Whenever possible, transport the system to the installation site in the original shipping containers. Keep the shipping plugs in the conduit connections until you are ready to connect and seal them.

---

#### NOTE

Do not lift the flowmeter by the transmitter. Lift the meter by the meter body. Lifting supports can be tied around the meter body as illustrated below if necessary.

---



### Flow Direction

Mount the meter body so the FORWARD end of the flow arrow, shown on the meter body, points in the direction of the flow in the pipe.

### Gaskets

The Rosemount 8800D requires gaskets supplied by the user. Be sure to select gasket material that is compatible with the process fluid and pressure ratings of the specific installation.

---

#### NOTE

Ensure that the inside diameter of the gasket is larger than the inside diameter of the flowmeter and adjacent piping. If gasket material extends into the flow stream, it will disturb the flow and cause inaccurate measurements.

---

### Flange Bolts

Install the Rosemount 8800D Flowmeter between two conventional pipe flanges, as shown in Figure 2-7 on page 2-11 and Figure 2-8 on page 2-11. Table 2-3, 2-4, and 2-5 lists the recommended minimum stud bolt lengths for wafer-style meter body size and different flange ratings.

Table 2-3. Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths for Wafer Installation with ASME B16.5 (ANSI) Flanges

Line Size	Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths (in Inches) for Each Flange Rating		
	Class 150	Class 300	Class 600
½-inch	6.00	6.25	6.25
1-inch	6.25	7.00	7.50
1½-inch	7.25	8.50	9.00
2-inch	8.50	8.75	9.50
3-inch	9.00	10.00	10.50
4-inch	9.50	10.75	12.25
6-inch	10.75	11.50	14.00
8-inch	12.75	14.50	16.75

Table 2-4. Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths for Wafer Installation with DIN Flanges

Line Size	Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths (in mm) for Each Flange Rating			
	PN 16	PN 40	PN 64	PN 100
DN 15	160	160	170	170
DN 25	160	160	200	200
DN 40	200	200	230	230
DN 50	220	220	250	270
DN 80	230	230	260	280
DN 100	240	260	290	310
DN 150	270	300	330	350
DN 200	320	360	400	420

Table 2-5. Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths for Wafer Installation with JIS Flanges

Line Size	Minimum Recommended Stud Bolt Lengths (in mm) for Each Flange Rating		
	JIS 10k	JIS 16k and 20k	JIS 40k
15mm	150	155	185
25mm	175	175	190
40mm	195	195	225
50mm	210	215	230
80mm	220	245	265
100mm	235	260	295
150mm	270	290	355
200mm	310	335	410

### Wafer-Style Flowmeter Alignment and Mounting

Center the wafer-style meter body inside diameter with respect to the inside diameter of the adjoining upstream and downstream piping. This will ensure that the flowmeter achieves its specified accuracy.

Alignment rings are provided with each wafer-style meter body for centering purposes. Follow these steps to align the meter body for installation. Refer to Figure 2-7 on page 2-11.

1. Place the alignment rings over each end of the meter body.
2. Insert the studs for the bottom side of the meter body between the pipe flanges.
3. Place the meter body (with alignment rings) between the flanges. Make sure that the alignment rings are properly placed onto the studs. Align the studs with the markings on the ring that correspond to the flange you are using. If a spacer is used, see Spacers and Table 2-6 below.

**NOTE**

Be sure to align the flowmeter so the electronics are accessible, the conduits drain and the flowmeter is not subject to direct heat.

4. Place the remaining studs between the pipe flanges.
5. Tighten the nuts in the sequence shown in Figure 2-9 on page 2-13.
6. Check for leaks at the flanges after tightening the flange bolts.

**NOTES**

The required bolt load for sealing the gasket joint is affected by several factors, including operating pressure and gasket material, width, and condition. A number of factors also affect the actual bolt load resulting from a measured torque, including condition of bolt threads, friction between the nut head and the flange, and parallelism of the flanges. Due to these application-dependent factors, the required torque for each application may be different. Follow the guidelines outlined in the ASME Pressure Vessel Code (Section VIII, Division 2) for proper bolt tightening.

Make sure the flowmeter is centered between flanges of the same nominal size as the flowmeter.

**Spacers**

Spacers are available with the Rosemount 8800D to maintain the Rosemount 8800A dimensions. If a spacer is used, it should be downstream of the meter body. The spacer kit comes with an alignment ring for ease of installation. Gaskets should be placed on each side of the spacer.

Table 2-6. Dimensions for Spacers

Line Size	Dimensions inch (mm)
1.5 (40)	0.47 (11.9)
2 (50)	1.17 (29.7)
3 (80)	1.27 (32.3)
4 (100)	0.97 (24.6)

Figure 2-7. Wafer-Style Flowmeter Installation with Alignment Rings

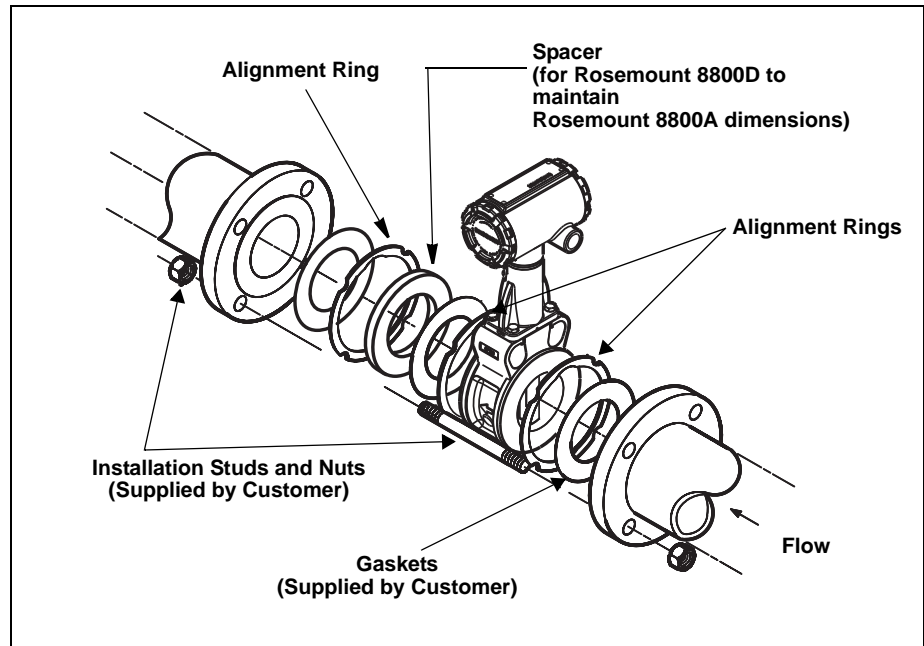
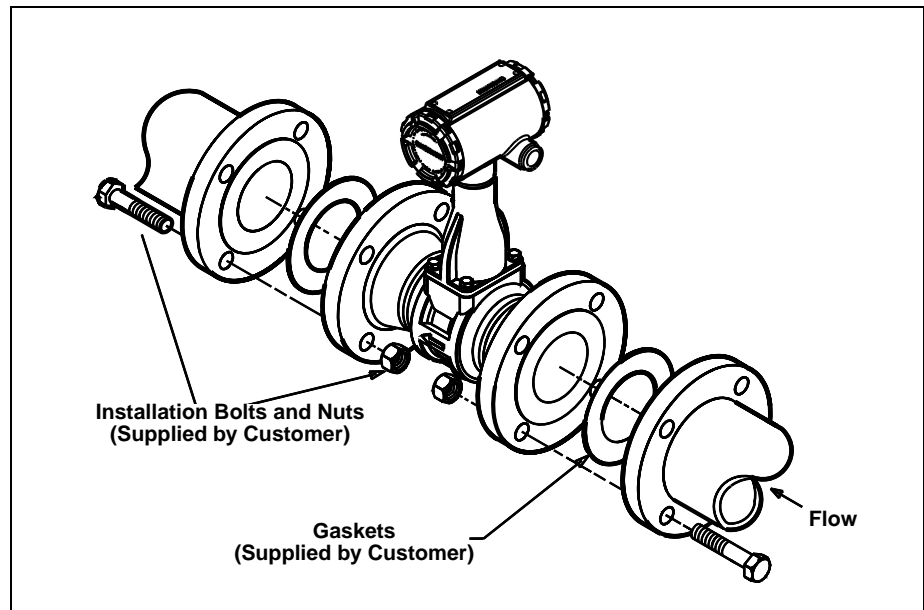


Figure 2-8. Flanged-Style Flowmeter Installation



# Rosemount 8800D

## Flanged-Style Flowmeter Mounting

Physical mounting of a flanged-style flowmeter is similar to installing a typical section of pipe. Conventional tools, equipment, and accessories (such as bolts and gaskets) are required. Tighten the nuts following the sequence shown in Figure 2-9.

### NOTE

The required bolt load for sealing the gasket joint is affected by several factors, including operating pressure and gasket material, width, and condition. A number of factors also affect the actual bolt load resulting from a measured torque, including condition of bolt threads, friction between the nut head and the flange, and parallelism of the flanges. Due to these application-dependent factors, the required torque for each application may be different. Follow the guidelines outlined in the ASME Pressure Vessel Code (Section VIII, Division 2) for proper bolt tightening. Make sure the flowmeter is centered between flanges of the same nominal size as the flowmeter.

### Insert Integral Temperature Sensor (MTA Option Only).

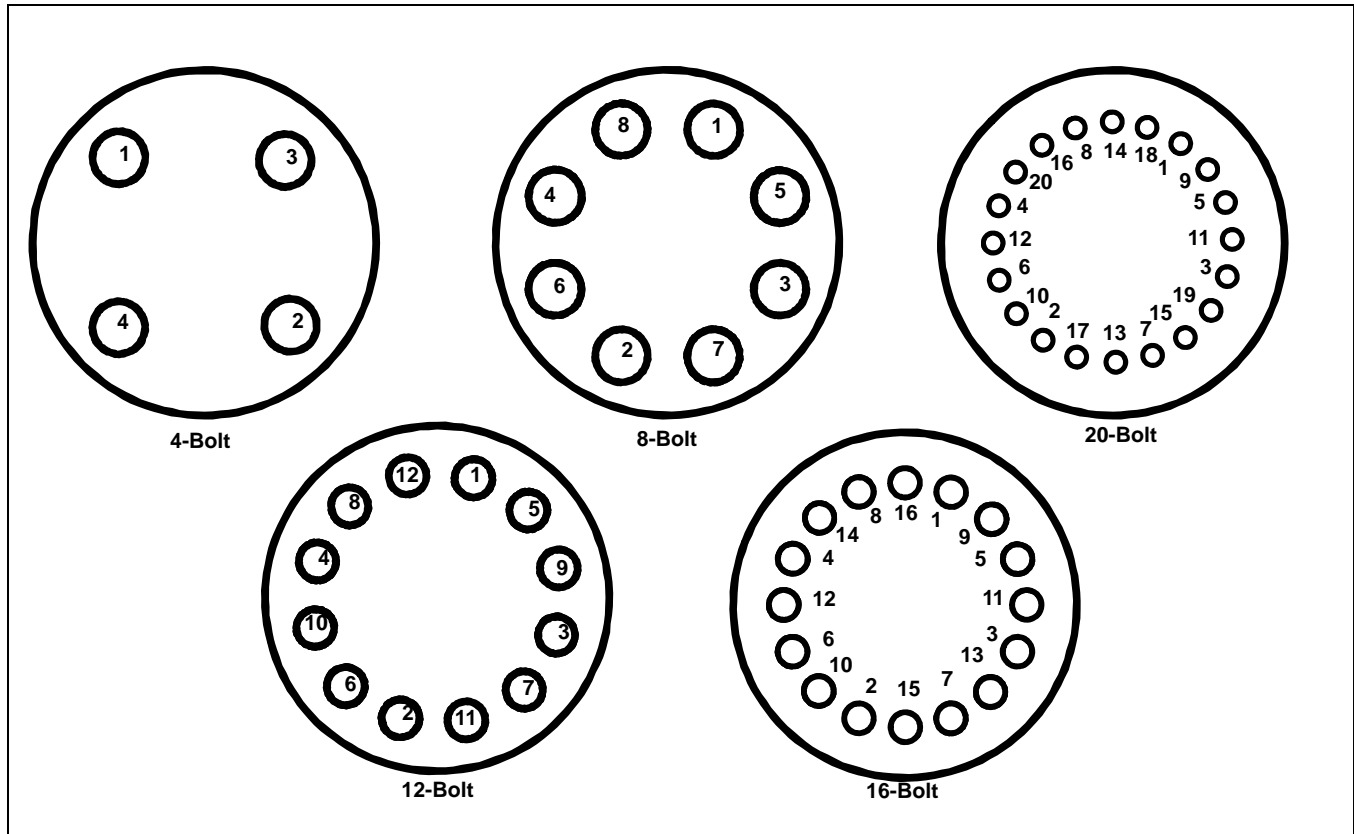
The temperature sensor is coiled and attached to the electronics bracket. Remove the styrofoam around sensor and insert temperature sensor into the hole at the bottom of the meter body. There is no need to remove the opposite end from the electronics. Tighten with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. open-end wrench approximately  $\frac{3}{4}$  turns past finger tight.

Meter body should be insulated to achieve stated temperature accuracy. Insulation should extend to the end of the bolt on the bottom of the meter body and should leave at least 1-in. (25 mm) of clearance around the electronics bracket. The electronics bracket and electronics housing should not be insulated.

### CAUTION

Do not loosen or remove the temperature connection at the electronics when the housing integrity needs to be maintained.

Figure 2-9. Flange Bolt Torquing Sequence



### Flowmeter Grounding

Grounding is not required in typical vortex applications; however, a proper ground will eliminate possible noise pickup by the electronics. Grounding straps may be used to ensure that the meter is grounded to the process piping. If you are using the transient protection option (T1), grounding straps are required to provide a proper low impedance ground.

#### NOTE

Properly ground flow meter body and transmitter per the local code.

To use grounding straps, secure one end of the grounding strap to the bolt extending from the side of the meter body and attach the other end of each grounding strap to a suitable ground.

# Rosemount 8800D

---

## ELECTRONICS CONSIDERATIONS

Both integral and remote mounted electronics require input power at the electronics. For remote mount installations, mount the electronics against a flat surface or on a pipe that is up to two inches in diameter. Remote mounting hardware includes an L bracket that is stainless steel and one stainless steel u-bolt. See Reference Data , “Dimensional Drawings” on page A-20 for dimensional information.

### High-Temperature Installations

Install the meter body so the electronics are positioned to the side of or below the pipe as shown in Figure 2-2 on page 2-4. Insulation may be required around the pipe to maintain an ambient transmitter temperature below 185 °F (85 °C) or the more restrictive temperature ratings marked on hazardous locations tags.

## Conduit Connections

The electronics housing has two ports for 1/2–14 NPT or M20×1.5 conduit connections. Unless marked otherwise conduit entries in the housing are 1/2 NPT. These connections are made in a conventional manner in accordance with local or plant electrical codes. Be sure to properly seal unused ports to prevent moisture or other contamination from entering the terminal block compartment of the electronics housing. Additional conduit entry types are available via adapters.

---

### NOTE

In some applications it may be necessary to install conduit seals and arrange for conduits to drain to prevent moisture from entering the wiring compartment. Should not be removed when circuit live or in explosive atmosphere.

---

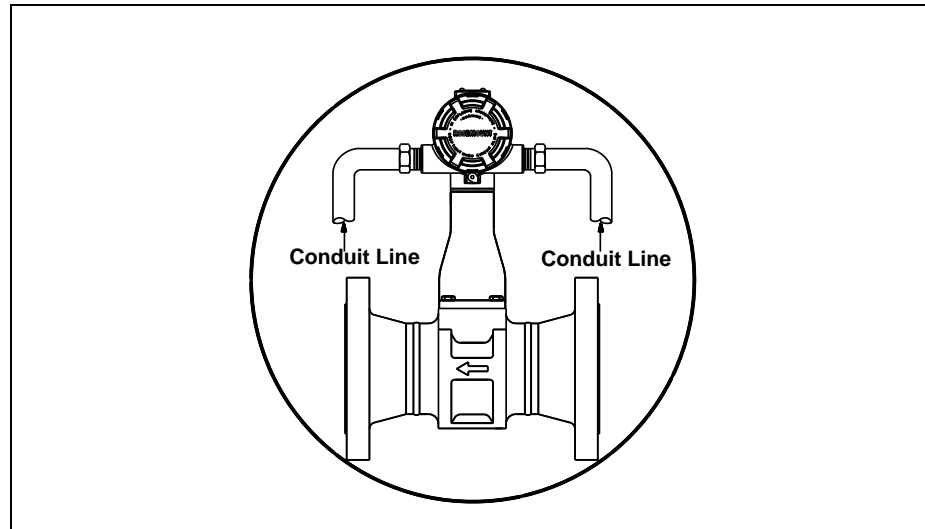
## High-Point Installation

Prevent condensation in any conduit from flowing into the housing by mounting the flowmeter at a high point in the conduit run. If the flowmeter is mounted at a low point in the conduit run, the terminal compartment could fill with fluid.

If the conduit originates above the flowmeter, route conduit below the flowmeter before entry. In some cases a drain seal may need to be installed.



Figure 2-10. Proper Conduit Installation with Rosemount 8800D



### Cable Gland

If you are using cable glands instead of conduit, follow the cable gland manufacturer's instructions for preparation and make the connections in a conventional manner in accordance with local or plant electrical codes. Be sure to properly seal unused ports to prevent moisture or other contamination from entering the terminal block compartment of the electronics housing.

### Grounding the Transmitter Case

The transmitter case should always be grounded in accordance with national and local electrical codes. The most effective transmitter case grounding method is direct connection to earth ground with minimal impedance.

Methods for grounding the transmitter case include:

- **Internal Ground Connection:** The Internal Ground Connection screw is inside the FIELD TERMINALS side of the electronics housing. This screw is identified by a ground symbol ( $\oplus$ ), and is standard on all Rosemount 8800D transmitters.
- **External Ground Assembly:** This assembly is included with the optional transient protection terminal block (Option Code T1). The External Ground Assembly can also be ordered with the transmitter (Option Code V5) and is automatically included with certain hazardous area approvals.

#### NOTE

Grounding the transmitter case using the threaded conduit connection may not provide a sufficient ground. The transient protection terminal block (Option Code T1) does not provide transient protection unless the transmitter case is properly grounded. See "Transient Terminal Block" on page 2-26 for transient terminal block grounding. Use the above guidelines to ground the transmitter case. Do not run the transient protection ground wire with signal wiring as the ground wire may carry excessive current if a lightning strike occurs.

### Wiring Procedure

The signal terminals are located in a compartment of the electronics housing separate from the flowmeter electronics. Connections for a HART-based communicator and a current test connection are above the signal terminals. Figure 2-11 illustrates the power supply load limitations for the flowmeter.

---

**NOTE**

A power disconnect is required to remove power from the transmitter for maintenance, removal, and replacement.

---

**Power Supply**

The dc power supply should provide power with less than two percent ripple. The total resistance load is the sum of the resistance of the signal wiring and the load resistance of the controller, indicator, and related pieces. Note that the resistance of intrinsic safety barriers, if used, must be included.

---

**NOTE**

A minimum loop resistance of 250 ohms is required to exchange information with a HART-based communicator. With 250 ohms of loop resistance, the flowmeter will require a minimum power supply voltage ( $V_{ps}$ ) of 16.8 volts to output 24 mA.

---

**NOTE**

If a Smart Wireless THUM™ Adapter is being used with the Rosemount 8800D flowmeter to exchange information via IEC 62591 (*WirelessHART* Protocol) technology a minimum loop resistance of 250 ohms is required. In addition, a minimum power supply voltage ( $V_{ps}$ ) of 19.3 volts will be required to output 24 mA.

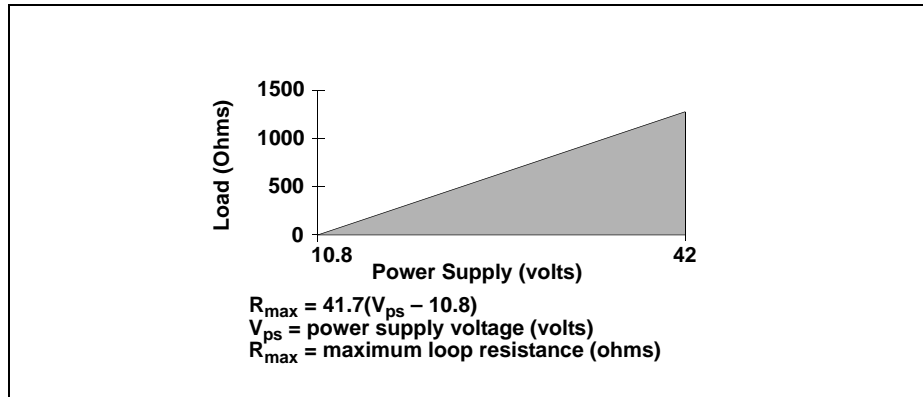
---

**NOTE**

If a single power supply is used to power more than one Rosemount 8800D flowmeter, the power supply used and circuitry common to the flowmeters should not have more than 20 ohms of impedance at 1200 Hz.

---

Figure 2-11. Power Supply Load Limitations



Gage Number A.W.G.	Ohms per 1,000 ft (305 m) at 68 °F (20 °C) Equivalent
14	2.525
16	4.016
18	6.385
20	10.15
22	16.14
24	25.67

**Analog Output**

The flowmeter provides a 4–20 mA dc isolated current output, linear with the flow rate.

To make connections, remove the FIELD TERMINALS side cover of the electronics housing. All power to the electronics is supplied over the 4–20 mA signal wiring. Connect the wires as shown in Figure 2-14 on page 2-19.

**NOTE**

Twisted pairs are required to minimize noise pickup in the 4–20 mA signal and digital communication signal. For high EMI/RFI environments, shielded signal wire is required and preferred in all other installations. To ensure communication, wiring should be 24 AWG or larger and not exceed 5,000 ft (1500 m).

**Pulse Output****NOTE**

Remember when using the pulse output, all power to the electronics is still supplied over the 4–20 mA signal wiring.

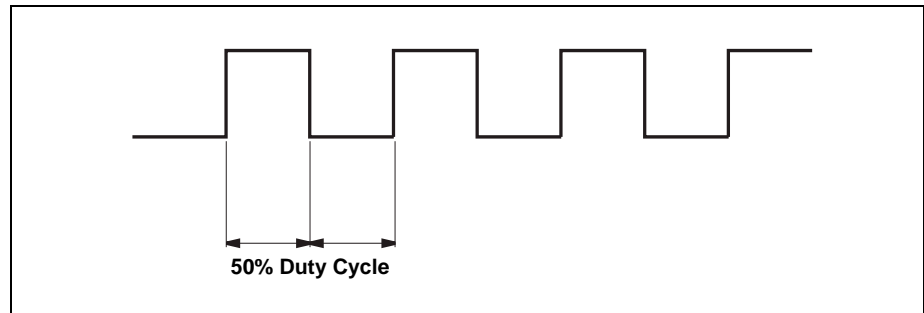
The flowmeter provides an isolated transistor switch-closure frequency output signal proportional to flow, as shown in Figure 2-12. The frequency limits are as follows:

- Maximum Frequency = 10000 Hz
- Minimum Frequency = 0.0000035 Hz (1 pulse/79 hours)
- Duty Cycle = 50%
- External Supply Voltage ( $V_S$ ): 5 to 30 V dc
- Load Resistance ( $R_L$ ): 100  $\Omega$  to 100 k $\Omega$
- Max Switching Current = 75 mA  $\geq V_S/R_L$
- Switch Closure: Transistor, open collector  
Open contact < 50  $\mu$ A leakage  
Close contact < 20  $\Omega$

The output may drive an externally powered electromechanical or electronic totalizer, or may serve as a direct input to a control element.

To connect the wires, remove the FIELD TERMINALS side cover of the electronics housing. Connect the wires as shown in Figure 2-15.

Figure 2-12. Example: The pulse output will maintain a 50 percent duty cycle for all frequencies

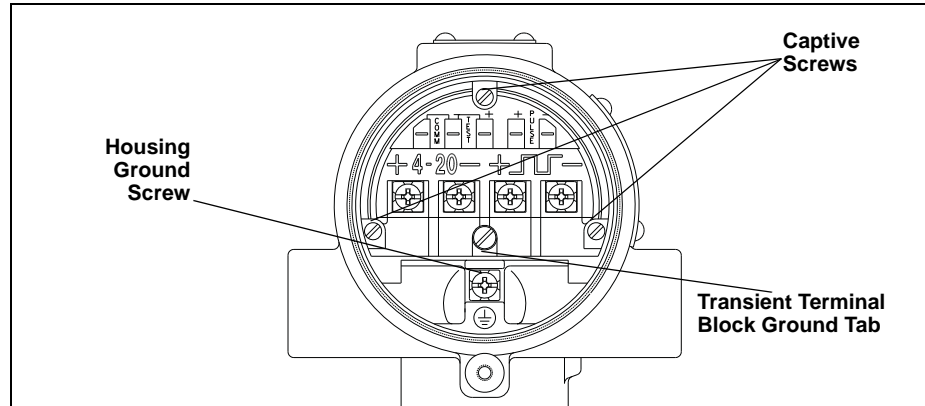
**NOTE**

When using pulse output, be sure to follow these precautions:

- Shielded twisted pair is required when the pulse output and 4–20 mA output are run in the same conduit or cable trays. Shielded wire will also reduce false triggering caused by noise pickup. Wiring should be 24 AWG or larger and not exceed 5,000 ft. (1500 m).
- Do not connect the powered signal wiring to the test terminals. Power could damage the test diode in the test connection.
- Do not run signal wiring in conduit or open trays with power wiring, or near heavy electrical equipment. If needed, ground signal wiring at any one point on the signal loop, such as the negative terminal of the power supply. The electronics housing is grounded to the meter body.

- If the flowmeter is protected by the optional transient protector, you must provide a high-current ground connection from the electronics housing to earth ground. Also, tighten the ground screw in the bottom center of the terminal block to provide a good ground connection.

Figure 2-13. The Transient Terminal Block



- Plug and seal all unused conduit connections on the electronics housing to avoid moisture accumulation in the terminal side of the housing.
- If the connections are not sealed, mount the flowmeter with the conduit entry positioned downward for drainage. Install wiring with a drip loop, making sure the bottom of the drip loop is lower than the conduit connections or the electronics housing.

Figure 2-14. 4-20 mA Wiring

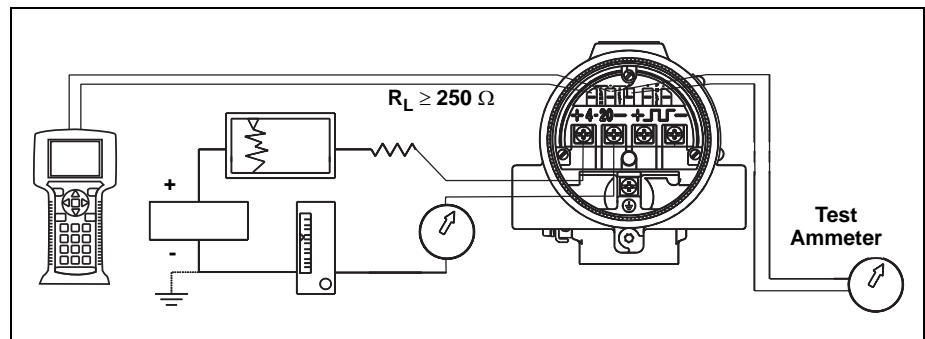
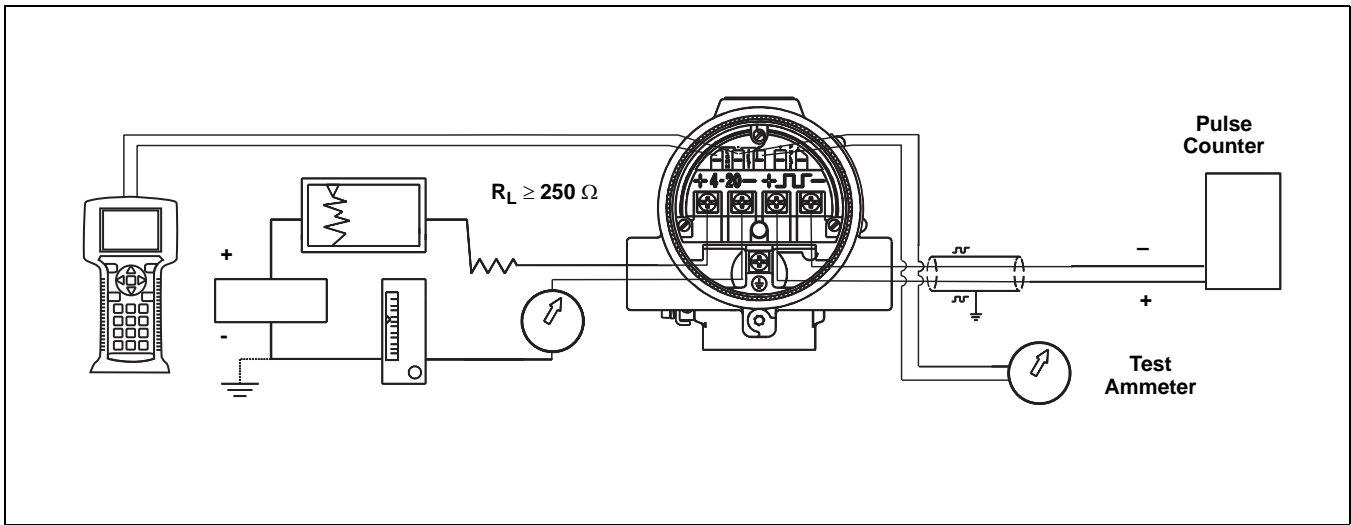


Figure 2-15. 4–20 mA and Pulse Wiring with Electronic Totalizer/ Counter



## Remote Electronics

If you order one of the remote electronics options (options R10, R20, R30, or RXX), the flowmeter assembly will be shipped in two parts:

1. The meter body with an adapter installed in the support tube and an interconnecting coaxial cable attached to it.
2. The electronics housing installed on a mounting bracket.

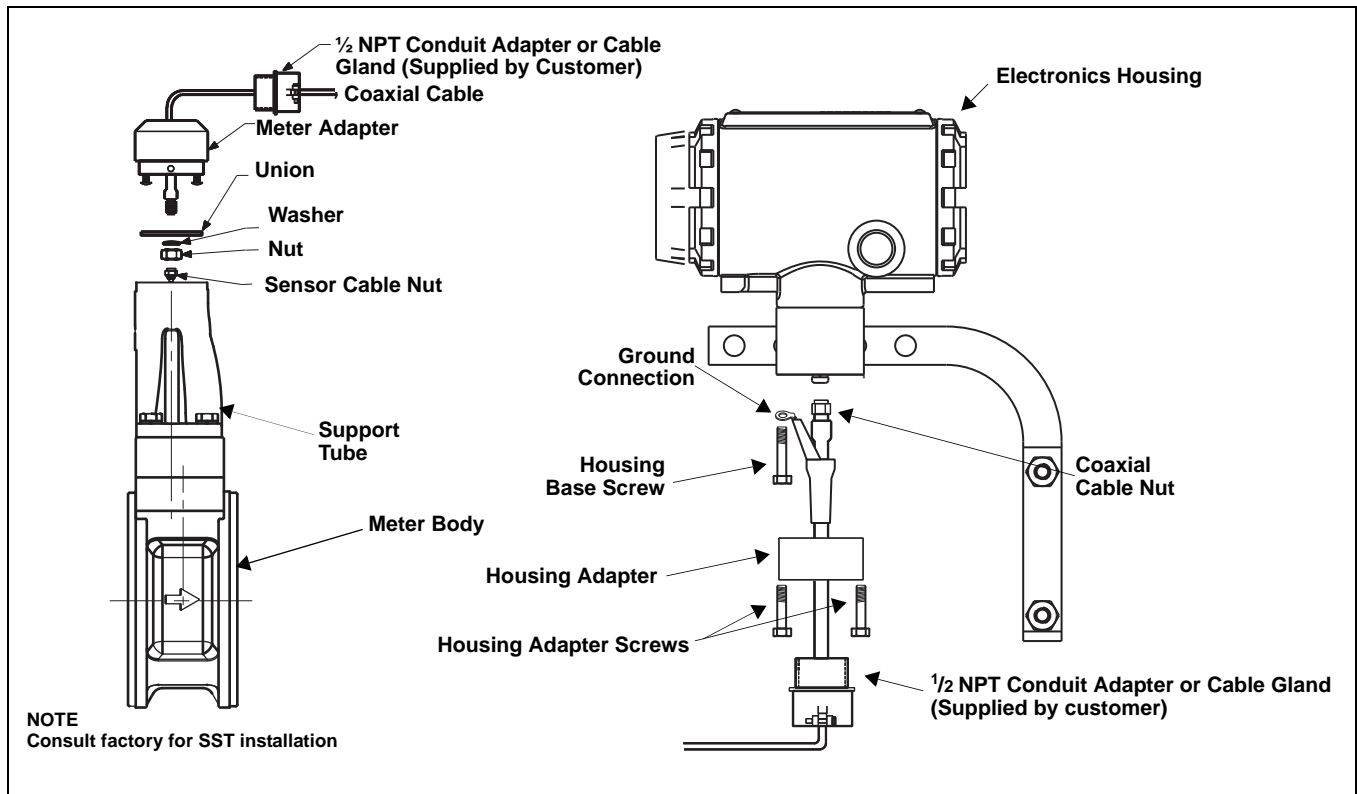
### Mounting

Mount the meter body in the process flow line as described earlier in this section. Mount the bracket and electronics housing in the desired location. The housing can be repositioned on the bracket to facilitate field wiring and conduit routing.

### Cable Connections

Refer to Figure 2-16 and the following instructions to connect the loose end of the coaxial cable to the electronics housing. (See "Remote Electronics Procedure" on page 5-18 if connecting/disconnecting the meter adapter to the meter body.)

Figure 2-16. Remote Electronics Installation



1. If you plan to run the coaxial cable in conduit, carefully cut the conduit to the desired length to provide for proper assembly at the housing. A junction box may be placed in the conduit run to provide a space for extra coaxial cable length.
2. Slide the conduit adapter or cable gland over the loose end of the coaxial cable and fasten it to the adapter on the meter body support tube.
3. If using conduit, route the coaxial cable through the conduit.
4. Place a conduit adapter or cable gland over the end of the coaxial cable.
5. Remove the housing adapter from the electronics housing.
6. Slide the housing adapter over the coaxial cable.
7. Remove one of the four housing base screws.
8. Attach the coaxial cable ground wire to the housing via the housing base ground screw.
9. Attach and securely tighten the coaxial cable nut to the connection on the electronics housing.
10. Align the housing adapter with the housing and attach with two screws.
11. Tighten the conduit adapter or cable gland to the housing adapter.

---

**CAUTION**

To prevent moisture from entering the coaxial cable connections, install the interconnecting coaxial cable in a single dedicated conduit run or use sealed cable glands at both ends of the cable.

---

**Calibration**

Rosemount 8800D Flowmeters are wet-calibrated at the factory and need no further calibration during installation. The calibration factor (K-factor) is indicated on each meter body and is entered into the electronics. Verification can be accomplished with a Field Communicator or AMS.

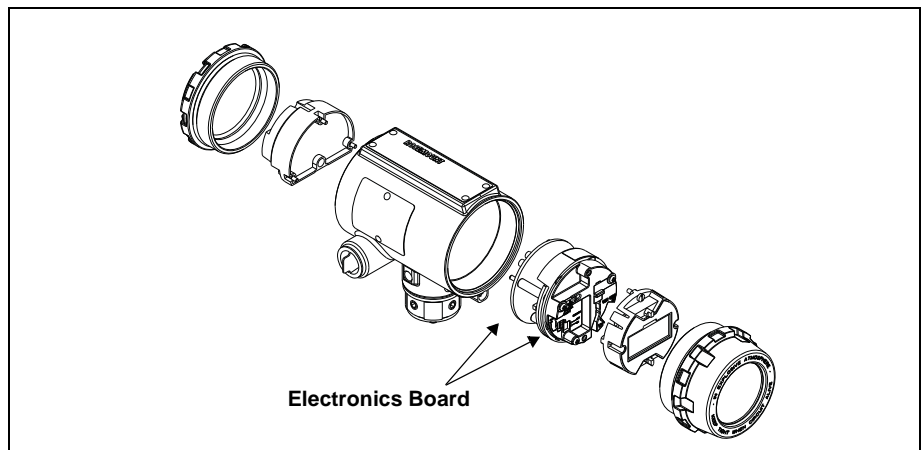
**SOFTWARE  
CONFIGURATION**

To complete the installation of the Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter, configure the software to meet the requirements of your application. If the flowmeter was pre-configured at the factory, it may be ready to install. If not, refer to Section 3: Configuration.

**LCD Indicator**

The LCD indicator (option M5) provides local indication of the output and abbreviated diagnostic messages governing operation of the flowmeter. The indicator is located on the electronics side of the flowmeter electronics. An extended cover is required to accommodate the indicator. Figure 2-17 shows the flowmeter fitted with the LCD indicator and extended cover.

Figure 2-17. Rosemount 8800D with Optional Indicator



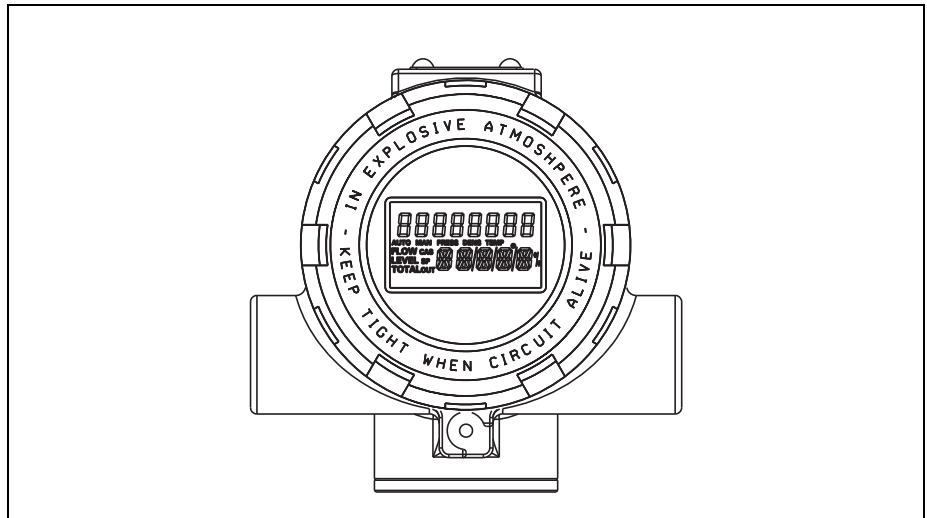


The indicator features an eight-character (and five alphanumeric) liquid crystal display that gives a direct reading of the digital signal from the microprocessor. During normal operation, the display can be configured to alternate between the following readings:

1. Primary variable in engineering units
2. Percent of range
3. Totalized flow
4. 4–20 mA electrical current output
5. Shedding Frequency
6. Electronics Temperature
7. Pulse Output Frequency
8. Process Temperature (MTA Option Only)
9. Mass Flow
10. Volume Flow
11. Velocity Flow
12. Calculated Process Density (MTA Option Only)

Figure 2-18 shows the indicator display with all segments lit.

Figure 2-18. Optional Liquid Crystal Display



A HART-based communicator can be used to change the engineering units of the parameters displayed on the indicator. (See Section 4: Operation for more information).

# Rosemount 8800D

---

## Installing the Indicator

For flowmeters ordered with the LCD indicator, the indicator is shipped installed. When purchased separately from the Rosemount 8800D, you must install the indicator using a small instrument screwdriver and the indicator kit (part number 8800-5640). The indicator kit includes:

- One LCD indicator assembly
- One extended cover with o-ring installed
- One connector
- Two mounting screws
- Two jumpers

Referring to Figure 2-17, use the following steps to install the LCD indicator:

1. If the flowmeter is installed in a loop, secure the loop and disconnect the power.
2. Remove the flowmeter cover on the electronics side.

---

### NOTE

The circuit board is electrostatically sensitive. Be sure to observe handling precautions for static-sensitive components.

---

3. Insert the mounting screws into the LCD indicator.
4. Remove the two jumpers on the circuit board that coincide with the Alarm and the Security settings.
5. Insert the connector into the Alarm / Security junction.
6. Gently slide the LCD indicator onto the connector and tighten the screws into place.
7. Insert jumpers into ALARM and SECURITY positions on the face of the LCD indicator.
8. Attach the extended cover and tighten at least one-third turn past o-ring contact.

---

### NOTE

The indicator may be installed in 90-degree increments for easy viewing. Mounting screws may need to be installed in the alternative holes based on LCD orientation. One of the four connectors on the back of the indicator assembly must be positioned to fit into the ten-pin connector on the electronic board stack.

---

Note the following LCD temperature limits:  
Operating: -4 to 185 °F (-20 to 85 °C)  
Storage: -50 to 185 °F (-46 to 85 °C)

## TRANSIENT PROTECTION

The optional transient terminal block prevents damage to the flowmeter from transients induced by lightning, welding, heavy electrical equipment, or switch gears. The transient protection electronics are located in the terminal block.

The transient terminal block meets the following specifications:

IEEE C62.41 - 2002 Category B.

3 kA crest (8 X 20  $\mu$ s)

6 kV crest (1.2 X 50  $\mu$ s)

6 kV/0.5 kA (0.5  $\mu$ s, 100 kHz, ring wave)

---

### NOTE

The ground screw inside the terminal housing must be tightened for the proper operation of the transient protection. Also, a high-current ground connection to earth is required.

---

## Installing the Transient Protector

For flowmeters ordered with the transient protector option (T1), the protector is shipped installed. When purchased separately from the Rosemount 8800D, you must install the protector on a Rosemount 8800D flowmeter using a small instrument screwdriver, a pliers, and the transient protection kit (part number 8800-5106-3002 or 8800-5106-3004).

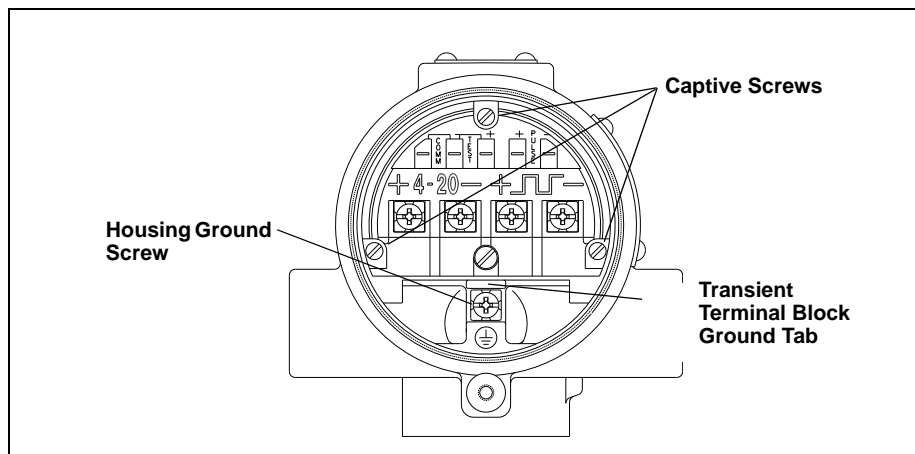
The transient protection kit includes the following:

- One transient protection terminal block assembly
- Three captive screws

Use the following steps to install the transient protector:

1. If the flowmeter is installed in a loop, secure the loop and disconnect power.
2. Remove the field terminal side flowmeter cover.
3. Remove the captive screws.
4. Remove the housing ground screw.
5. Use pliers to pull the terminal block out of the housing.
6. Inspect the connector pins for straightness.
7. Place the new terminal block in position and carefully press it into place. The terminal block may have to be moved back and forth to get the connector pins started into the sockets.
8. Tighten the captive screws.
9. Install and tighten the ground screw.
10. Replace the cover.

Figure 2-19. Transient Terminal Block



# Section 3 Configuration

---

Review .....	page 3-1
Process Variables .....	page 3-1
Basic Setup .....	page 3-9

---

## REVIEW

Field Comm.	1, 5
-------------	------

Review the flowmeter configuration parameters set at the factory to ensure accuracy and compatibility with your particular application of the flowmeter. Once you have activated the Review function, scroll through the data list to check each variable in the configuration data list.

The last step of start-up and commissioning is to check the flowmeter output to ensure that the flowmeter is operating properly. Rosemount 8800D digital process variables include: primary variable, primary variable as a percent of range, analog output, vortex shedding rate, pulse frequency, mass flow, volumetric flow, velocity flow, totalizer, electronics temperature, calculated process density, cold junction temperature, and process temperature.

## PROCESS VARIABLES

Field Comm.	1, 1
-------------	------

The process variables for the Rosemount 8800D provide the flowmeter output. When commissioning a flowmeter, review each process variable, its function and output, and take corrective action if necessary before using the flowmeter in a process application.

## Primary Variable (PV)

Field Comm.	1, 1, 1
-------------	---------

*PV* – The measured value of the variable mapped to the primary variable. This can be either Process Temperature (MTA option only) or Flow. Flow variables are available as mass, volume, or velocity. When bench commissioning, the **flow** values for each variable should be zero and the temperature value should be the ambient temperature.

If the units for the **flow** or **temperature variables** are not correct, refer to “View Other Variables” on page 3-2. Use the Process Variable Units function to select the units for your application.

# Rosemount 8800D

## PV% of Range

Field Comm.	1, 1, 2
-------------	---------

*Percent of Range* — The **primary variable as a percentage of range** provides a gauge as to where the current measurement of the meter is within the configured range of the meter. For example, the range may be defined as 0 gal/min to 20 gal/min. If the current flow is 10 gal/min, the percent of range is 50 percent.

## Analog Output

Field Comm.	1, 1, 3
-------------	---------

*Analog Output* — The **analog output** variable provides the analog value for the primary variable. The analog output refers to the industry standard output in the 4–20 mA range. Check the analog output value against the actual loop reading given by a multi-meter. If it does not match, a 4–20 mA trim is required. See D/A Trim (Digital-to-Analog Trim).

## View Other Variables

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4
-------------	---------

*View Other Variables* — Allows for the viewing and configuration of other variables such as flow units, totalizer operation, and pulse output.

### Volume Flow

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 1
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to view the current volumetric flow value.

### Volume Flow Units

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1
-------------	------------

Allows the user to select the volumetric flow units from the available list.

Volumetric Unit	HART LCD Display	Field Communicator
U.S. Gallons per second	GAL/S	gal/s
U.S. Gallons per minute	GAL/M	gal/m
U.S. Gallons per hour	GAL/H	gal/h
U.S. Gallons per day	GAL/D	gal/d
Actual Cubic Feet per second	ACFS	ACFS
Actual Cubic Feet per minute	ACFM	ACFM
Actual Cubic Feet per hour	ACFH	ACFH
Actual Cubic Feet per day	ACFD	ACFD
Standard Cubic Feet per minute	SCFM	
Standard Cubic Feet per hour	SCFH	
Barrels per second	BBL/S	bb/s
Barrels per minute	BBL/M	bb/min
Barrels per hour	BBL/H	bb/h
Barrels per day	BBL/D	bb/d
Imperial Gallons per second	IGAL/S	Impgal/s
Imperial Gallons per minute	IGAL/M	Impgal/min
Imperial Gallons per hour	IGAL/H	Impgal/h
Imperial Gallons per day	IGAL/D	Impgal/d
Liters per second	L/S	L/s
Liters per minute	L/MIN	L/min
Liters per hour	L/H	L/h
Liters per day	L/D	L/D
Actual Cubic Meters per second	ACMS	ACMS
Actual Cubic Meters per minute	ACMM	ACMM
Actual Cubic Meters per hour	ACMH	ACMH
Actual Cubic Meters per day	ACMD	ACMD
Million Actual Cubic Meters per day	MACMD	MACMD
Normal Cubic Meters per minute	NCMM	
Normal Cubic Meters per hour	NCMH	
Normal Cubic Meters per day	NCMD	

**Standard/Normal Flow Units**

- StdCuft/min
- SCFH
- NCMM
- NmlCum/h
- NCMD

**NOTE**

When configuring **Standard** or **Normal Flow** units to the volumetric flow, a density ratio must be provided. See the Density/Density Ratio on page 3-9.

**Special Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 3
-------------	---------------

**Special Units** allows you to create flow rate units that are not among the standard options. They can be volumetric only. Configuration of a special unit involves entry of these values: base volume unit, base time unit, user defined unit and conversion number. Suppose you want the Rosemount 8800D to display flow in barrels per minute instead of gallons per minute, and one barrel is equal to 31.0 gallons.

- Base volume unit: gal
- Base time unit: min
- User defined unit: br
- Conversion number:  $1/31.0$

See the specific variables listed below for more information on setting special units.

**Base Volume Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 1
-------------	------------------

**Base Volume Unit** is the unit from which the conversion is made. You must select one of the Field Communicator defined unit options:

- Gallons (gal)
- Liters (L)
- Imperial gallons (Impgal)
- Cubic meters (Cum)
- Barrels (bbl) where 1 bbl=42 gal
- Cubic Feet (Cuft)

**Base Time Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 2
-------------	------------------

**Base Time Unit** provides the time unit from which to calculate the special units. For example, if your special units is a volume per minute, select minutes. Choose from the following units:

- Seconds (s)
- Minutes (min)
- Hours (h)
- Days (d)

**User Defined Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 3
-------------	------------------

**User Defined Unit** is a format variable that provides a record of the flow units to which you are converting. The LCD on the Rosemount 8800D will display the actual units you define. The Field Communicator will simply display "SPCL." There are four characters available to store the new units designation.

**Conversion Number**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 4
-------------	------------------

**Conversion Number** is used to relate base units to special units. For a straight conversion of volume units from one to another, the conversion number is the number of base units in the new unit.

For example, if you are converting from gallons to barrels and there are 31 gallons in a barrel, the conversion factor is 31. The conversion equation is as follows (where barrels is the new volume unit):

$$1 \text{ gallon} = 0.032258 \text{ bbl.}$$

**Mass Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 2
-------------	------------

Allows the user to view the current mass flow value and units. Also allows the user to configure the mass flow units.

**Mass Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 2, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current mass flow value and units.

**Mass Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 2, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to select the mass flow units from the available list. (1 STon = 2000 lb; 1 MetTon = 1000 kg)



**Mass Flow Units**

- lb/s      STon/min
- lb/min    STon/h
- lb/h      STon/d
- lb/d      MetTon/min
- kg/s      MetTon/h
- kg/min    MetTon/d
- kg/h      g/s
- kg/d      g/min
- g/h

**NOTE**

If you select a Mass Units option, you must enter process density in your configuration. See the Density/Density Ratio section on page 3-9.

**Velocity Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 3
-------------	------------

Allows the user to view the current velocity flow value and units. Also allows the user to configure the velocity flow units.

**Velocity Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 3, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current velocity flow value and units.

**Velocity Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 3, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to select the velocity units from the available list.

- ft/s
- m/s

**Velocity Measured Base**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 3, 3
-------------	---------------

**Velocity Measured Base** will determine if the velocity measurement is based on the mating pipe ID or the meter body ID. This is important for Reducer™ Vortex Applications.

**Totalizer**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4
-------------	------------

*Totalizer* — **Totalizer** tallies the total amount of liquid or gas that has passed through the flowmeter since the totalizer was last reset.

It enables you to change the settings of the totalizer.

**Total**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4, 1
-------------	---------------

*Total* — Provides the output reading of the totalizer. Its value is the amount of liquid or gas that has passed through the flowmeter since the totalizer was last reset

**Start**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4, 2
-------------	---------------

*Start* — Starts the totalizer counting from its current value.

**Stop**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4, 3
-------------	---------------

*Stop* — Interrupts the totalizer count until it is restarted again. This feature is often used during pipe cleaning or other maintenance operations.

**Reset**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4, 4
-------------	---------------

*Reset* — Returns the totalizer value to zero. If the totalizer was running, it will continue to run starting at zero.

**Totalizer Config**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 4, 5
-------------	---------------

*Totalizer Config* — Used to configure the **flow** parameter (volume, mass, velocity) that will be totalled.

**NOTE**

The totalizer value is saved in the non-volatile memory of the electronics every three seconds. Should power to the transmitter be interrupted, the totalizer value will start at the last saved value when the power is re-applied.

**NOTE**

Changes that affect the density, density ratio, or compensated K-Factor will affect the totalizer value being calculated. These changes will not cause the existing totalizer value to be recalculated.

**Pulse Frequency**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 5
-------------	------------

Allows users to view the pulse output frequency value. To configure the pulse output, refer to the section on pulse output found on page 4-9.

**Vortex Frequency**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 6
-------------	------------

Allows users to view the shedding frequency directly off of the sensor.

**Electronics Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 7
-------------	------------

Allows users to view the electronics temperature value and units. Also allows the user to configure the units for the electronics temperature.

**Electronics Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 7, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current electronics temperature value and units.

**Electronics Temperature Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 7, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to select the units for electronics temperature from the available list.

deg C

deg F

**Calculated Process Density**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 8
-------------	------------

Allows users to view the calculated process density value when the vortex is configured for temperature compensated steam applications. Also allows the user to configure the calculated density units.

**Process Density**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 8, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current calculated process density value.

**Density Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 8, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to configure the units for the calculated process density from the available list.

g/Cucm (cm<sup>3</sup>)

g/L

kg/Cum (m<sup>3</sup>)

lb/Cuft (ft<sup>3</sup>)

lb/Cuin (in<sup>3</sup>)

**Process Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 9
-------------	------------

Allows users to view the process temperature value when the vortex transmitter has the temperature sensor option. Also allows the user to configure the process temperature units.

**Process Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 9, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current process temperature value.

**Process Temperature Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 9, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to configure the units for the process temperature from the available list.

- deg C
- deg F
- deg R
- Kelvin

**T/C Failure Mode**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, 9, 3
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to configure the temperature sensor failure mode. In the event that the thermocouple sensor fails, the vortex can go either into an alarm output mode, or continue to operate normally using the Fixed Process Temperature value. See Fixed Process Temperature page 3-9. This mode is only relevant with the MTA option.

**NOTE**

If the Primary Variable is set to Process Temperature and there is an error, the output will always go to alarm and this setting will be ignored.

**Cold Junction (CJ) Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, Scroll to bottom of list
-------------	-----------------------------------

Allows users to view the thermocouple cold junction temperature value when the vortex has the temperature sensor option. Also allows the user to configure the CJ temperature units.

**CJ Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, -, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the current thermocouple cold junction temperature value.

**CJ Temperature Units**

Field Comm.	1, 1, 4, -, 2
-------------	---------------

Allows the user to configure the units for the thermocouple cold junction temperature from the available list.

- deg C
- deg F

**BASIC SETUP**

Field Comm.	1, 3
-------------	------

The Rosemount 8800D must be configured for certain basic variables in order to be operational. In most cases, all of these variables are pre-configured at the factory. Configuration may be required if your Rosemount 8800D is not configured or if the configuration variables need revision.

**Tag**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 1
-------------	---------

**Tag** is the quickest way to identify and distinguish between flowmeters. Flowmeters can be tagged according to the requirements of your application. The tag may be up to eight characters long.

**Process Config**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2
-------------	---------

The flowmeter can be used for liquid or gas/steam applications, but it must be configured specifically for the application. If the flowmeter is not configured for the proper process, readings will be inaccurate. Select the appropriate **Process configuration parameters** for your application:

**Transmitter Mode**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 1
-------------	------------

For units with an integral temperature sensor, the temperature sensor can be activated here.

Without Temperature Sensor

With Temperature Sensor

**Process Fluid**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 2
-------------	------------

Select the fluid type: either Liquid, Gas/Steam, Tcomp Sat Steam. Tcomp Sat Steam requires the MTA Option and provides a temperature compensated mass flow output for saturated steam.

**Fixed Process Temperature**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 3
-------------	------------

Process Temperature is needed for the electronics to compensate for thermal expansion of the flowmeter as the process temperature differs from the reference temperature. Process temperature is the temperature of the liquid or gas in the line during flowmeter operation.

Fixed process temperature may also be used as a back-up temperature value in the event of a temperature sensor failure if the MTA option is installed.

**NOTE**

The Fixed Process Temperature may also be changed under Calculate Density Ratio.

**Density/Density Ratio**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4
-------------	------------

When configuring a meter for mass flow units, a density value needs to be entered. When configuring a meter for Standard and Normal Volumetric flow units a density ratio will be required.

**Density Ratio**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 1
-------------	---------------

Configure the **Density Ratio** in one of two ways:

1. Enter **Density Ratio** to convert from actual flow rate to standard flow rate.
2. Enter the process and base conditions. (The Rosemount 8800D electronics will then calculate the density ratio for you).

**NOTE**

Be careful to calculate and enter the correct conversion factor. Standard flow is calculated with the conversion factor you enter. Any error in the factor entered will result in an error in the standard flow measurement. If pressure and temperature changes over time, use actual volumetric flow units. The Rosemount 8800D does not compensate for changing temperature and pressure.

**NOTE**

Changing the base process conditions will modify the density ratio. Likewise a change to the density ratio will lead to a change in the base process pressure (Pf).

**Density Ratio**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 1, 1
-------------	------------------

**Density Ratio** is used to convert actual volumetric flow to standard volumetric flow rates based on the following equations:

$$\text{DensityRatio} = \frac{\text{density at actual (flowing) conditions}}{\text{density at standard (base) conditions}}$$

$$\text{DensityRatio} = \frac{T_b \times P_f \times Z_b}{T_f \times P_b \times Z_f}$$

**Calculate Density Ratio**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 1, 2
-------------	------------------

**Calculate Density Ratio** will calculate the density ratio (shown above) based on user entered process and base conditions.

**Operating Conditions**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 1, 2, 1
-------------	---------------------

T<sub>f</sub> = absolute temperature at actual (flowing) conditions in degrees Rankine or Kelvin. (The transmitter will convert from degrees Fahrenheit or degrees Celsius to degrees Rankine or Kelvin respectively.)

P<sub>f</sub> = absolute pressure at actual (flowing) conditions psia or KPa absolute. (The transmitter will convert from psi, bar, kg/sqcm, kpa, or mpa to psi or kpa for calculation. Note that pressure values must be absolute.)

Z<sub>f</sub> = compressibility at actual (flowing) conditions (dimensionless)

**Base Conditions**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 1, 2, 2
-------------	---------------------

T<sub>b</sub> = absolute temperature at standard (base) conditions degrees Rankine or Kelvin. (The transmitter will convert from degrees Fahrenheit or degrees Celsius to degrees Rankine or Kelvin respectively.)

P<sub>b</sub> = absolute pressure at standard (base) conditions psia or KPa absolute. (The transmitter will convert from psi, bar, kg/sqcm, kpa, or mpa to psi or kpa for calculation. Note that pressure values must be absolute.)

Z<sub>b</sub> = compressibility at standard (base) conditions (dimensionless)

**Example**

Configure the Rosemount 8800D to display flow in standard cubic feet per minute (SCFM). (Fluid is hydrogen flowing at conditions of 170 °F and 100 psia.) Assume base conditions of 59 °F and 14.696 psia.)

$$\text{DensityRatio} = \frac{518.57 \text{ }^\circ\text{R} \times 100 \text{ psia} \times 1.0006}{629.67 \text{ }^\circ\text{R} \times 14.7 \text{ psia} \times 1.0036} = 5.586$$

**Fixed Process Density**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 2, 4, 2
-------------	---------------

**Process Density** is required only if you have designated mass units for your flow rate units. You will first be prompted for density units. It is required for the conversion from volumetric units to mass units. For example, if you have set flow units to kg/sec rather than gal/sec, a density is required to convert the measured volumetric flow into the desired mass flow. The Fixed Process Density must be entered even in temperature compensated Saturated Steam applications as this value is used to determine flow sensor limits in Mass Flow Units.

**NOTE**

If mass units are chosen, you must enter the density of your process fluid into the software. Be careful to enter the correct density. The mass flow rate is calculated using this user-entered density, and any error in this number will cause error in the mass flow measurement. If fluid density is changing over time, it is recommended that volumetric flow units be used.

**Reference K-Factor**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 3
-------------	---------

The reference K-factor is a factory calibration number relating the flow through the meter to the shedding frequency measured by the electronics. Every 8800 meter manufactured by Emerson is run through a water calibration to determine this value.

# Rosemount 8800D

## Flange Type

Field Comm.	1, 3, 4
-------------	---------

**Flange Type** enables you to specify the type of flange on the flowmeter for later reference. This variable is preset at the factory but can be changed if necessary.

- Wafer
- ANSI 150
- ANSI 150 Reducer
- ANSI 300
- ANSI 300 Reducer
- ANSI 600
- ANSI 600 Reducer
- ANSI 900
- ANSI 900 Reducer
- ANSI 1500
- ANSI 1500 Reducer
- PN10
- PN10 Reducer
- PN16
- PN16 Reducer
- PN25
- PN25 Reducer
- PN40
- PN40 Reducer
- PN64
- PN64 Reducer
- PN100
- PN100 Reducer
- PN160
- PN160 Reducer
- PN250
- PN250 Reducer
- JIS 10K
- JIS 10K Reducer
- JIS 16K/20K
- JIS 16K/20K Reducer
- JIS 40K
- JIS 40K Reducer
- Spcl



**Mating Pipe ID  
 (Inside Diameter)**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 5
-------------	---------

The **Pipe ID (Inside Diameter)** of the pipe adjacent to the flowmeter can cause entrance effects that may alter flowmeter readings. You must specify the exact inside diameter of the pipe to correct for these effects. Enter the appropriate value for this variable.

Pipe ID values for schedule 10, 40, and 80 piping are given in Table 3 -1. If the piping in your application is not one of these, you may need to contact the manufacturer for exact Pipe ID.

Table 3-1. Pipe IDs for Schedule 10, 40, and 80 Piping

Pipe Size Inches (mm)	Schedule 10 Inches (mm)	Schedule 40 Inches (mm)	Schedule 80 Inches (mm)
½ (15)	0.674 (17.12)	0.622 (15.80)	0.546 (13.87)
1 (25)	1.097 (27.86)	1.049 (26.64)	0.957 (24.31)
1½ (40)	1.682 (42.72)	1.610 (40.89)	1.500 (38.10)
2 (50)	2.157 (54.79)	2.067 (52.50)	1.939 (49.25)
3 (80)	3.260 (82.80)	3.068 (77.93)	2.900 (73.66)
4 (100)	4.260 (108.2)	4.026 (102.3)	3.826 (97.18)
6 (150)	6.357 (161.5)	6.065 (154.1)	5.716 (145.2)
8 (200)	8.329 (211.6)	7.981 (202.7)	7.625 (193.7)
10 (250)	10.420 (264.67)	10.020 (254.51)	9.562 (242.87)
12 (300)	12.390 (314.71)	12.000 (304.80)	11.374 (288.90)

**Variable Mapping**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 6
-------------	---------

Allows the user to select which Variables the 8800D will output.

**Primary Variable (PV)**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 6, 1
-------------	------------

Selections for this Variable are Mass Flow, Volumetric Flow, Velocity Flow, and Process Temperature. The Primary Variable is the variable mapped to the analog output.

**Secondary Variable (SV)**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 6, 2
-------------	------------

Selections for this Variable include all Variables that can be mapped to PV, and also Vortex Frequency, Pulse Output Frequency, Totalizer Value, Calculated Process Density, Electronics Temperature, and Cold Junction (CJ) Temperature.

**Tertiary Variable (TV)**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 6, 3
-------------	------------

Selections for this Variable are identical to those of the Secondary Variable.

**Quaternary Variable (4V)**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 6, 4
-------------	------------

Selections for this Variable are identical to those of the Secondary Variable.

**PV Units**

Field Comm.	1, 3, 7
-------------	---------

Selections for this include all units available for the selection of PV. This will set the units for the flow rate or process temperature.

# Rosemount 8800D

## Range Values

Field Comm.	1, 3, 8
-------------	---------

**Range Values** enables you to maximize resolution of analog output. The meter is most accurate when operated within the expected flow ranges for your application. Setting the range to the limits of expected readings will maximize flowmeter performance.

The range of expected readings is defined by the Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV). Set the LRV and URV within the limits of flowmeter operation as defined by the line size and process material for your application. Values set outside that range will not be accepted.

### Primary Variable Upper Range Value (PV URV)

Field Comm.	1, 3, 8, 1
-------------	------------

This is the 20 mA set point for the meter.

### Primary Variable Lower Range Value (PV LRV)

Field Comm.	1, 3, 8, 2
-------------	------------

This is the 4 mA set point for the meter, and is typically set to 0 when the PV is a Flow Variable.

## PV Damping

Field Comm.	1, 3, 9
-------------	---------

**Damping** changes the response time of the flowmeter to smooth variations in output readings caused by rapid changes in input. Damping is applied to the Analog Output, Primary Variable, Percent of Range, and Vortex Frequency. This will not affect the Pulse Output, Total, or other Digital Information.

The default damping value is 2.0 seconds. This can be reset to any value between 0.2 to 255 seconds when PV is a flow variable or 0.4 to 32 seconds when PV is Process Temperature. Determine the appropriate damping setting based on the necessary response time, signal stability, and other requirements of the loop dynamics in your system.

---

### NOTE

If the vortex shedding frequency is slower than the damping value selected, no damping is applied.

---

## Auto Adjust Filter

Field Comm.	1,3, Scroll to Bottom
-------------	-----------------------

The **Auto Adjust Filter** is a function that can be used to optimize the range of the flowmeter based on the density of the fluid. The electronics uses process density to calculate the minimum measurable flow rate, while retaining at least a 4:1 signal to the trigger level ratio. This function will also reset all of the filters to optimize the flowmeter performance over the new range. If the configuration of the device has changed, this method should be executed to ensure the signal processing parameters are set to their optimum settings. For a stronger signal select a density value that is lower than the actual flowing density.



## Rosemount 8800D

Table 3-2. Field Communicator Fast Key Sequences for the Rosemount 8800D

Function	Fast Keys	Function	Fast Keys
Alarm Jumper	1, 4, 2, 1, 3	Poll Address	1, 4, 2, 3, 1
Analog Output	1, 4, 2, 1	Process Fluid Type	1, 3, 2, 2
Auto Adjust Filter	1, 4, 3, 1, 4	Process Variables	1, 1
Base Time Unit	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 2	Pulse Output	1, 4, 2, 2, 1
Base Volume Unit	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 1	Pulse Output Test	1, 4, 2, 2, 2
Burst Mode	1, 4, 2, 3, 4	PV Damping	1, 3, 9
Burst Option	1, 4, 2, 3, 5	PV Mapping	1, 3, 6, 1
Burst Variable 1	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 1	PV Percent Range	1, 1, 2
Burst Variable 2	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 2	QV Mapping	1, 3, 6, 4
Burst Variable 3	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 3	Range Values	1, 3, 8
Burst Variable 4	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 4	Review	1, 5
Burst Xmtr Variables	1, 4, 2, 3, 6	Revision Numbers	1, 4, 4, 7
Conversion Number	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 4	Scaled D/A Trim	1, 2, 6
D/A Trim	1, 2, 5	Self Test	1, 2, 1, 5
Date	1, 4, 4, 5	Signal to Trigger Ratio	1, 4, 3, 2, 2
Descriptor	1, 4, 4, 3	STD/Nor Flow Units	1, 1, 4, 1, 2
Density Ratio	1, 3, 2, 4, 1, 1	Special Units	1, 1, 4, 1, 3
Device ID	1, 4, 4, 7, 6	Status	1, 2, 1, 1
Electronics Temp	1, 1, 4, 7, 1	SV Mapping	1, 3, 6, 2
Electronics Temp Units	1, 1, 4, 7, 2	Tag	1, 3, 1
Filter Restore	1, 4, 3, 3	Total	1, 1, 4, 4, 1
Final Assembly Number	1, 4, 4, 7, 5	Totalizer Control	1, 1, 4, 4
Fixed Process Density	1, 3, 2, 4, 2	Transmitter Mode	1, 3, 2, 1
Fixed Process Temperature	1, 3, 2, 3	TV Mapping	1, 3, 6, 3
Flange Type	1, 3, 4	Trigger Level	1, 4, 3, 2, 5
Flow Simulation	1, 2, 4	URV	1, 3, 8, 1
Installation Effects	1, 4, 1, 6	User Defined Units	1, 1, 4, 1, 3, 3
K-Factor (reference)	1, 3, 3	USL	1, 3, 8, 4
Local Display	1, 4, 2, 4	Shedding Frequency	1, 1, 4, 6
Loop Test	1, 2, 2	Variable Mapping	1, 3, 6
Low Flow Cutoff	1, 4, 3, 2, 3	Velocity Flow	1, 1, 4, 3
Low Pass Filter	1, 4, 3, 2, 4	Velocity Flow Base	1, 1, 4, 3, 3
LRV	1, 3, 8, 2	Volumetric Flow	1, 1, 4, 1
LSL	1, 3, 8, 5	Wetted Material	1, 4, 1, 4
Manufacturer	1, 4, 4, 1	Write Protect	1, 4, 4, 6
Mass Flow	1, 1, 4, 2, 1		
Mass Flow Units	1, 1, 4, 2, 2		
Mating Pipe ID (Inside Diameter)	1, 3, 5		
Message	1, 4, 4, 4		
Meter Body Number	1, 4, 1, 5		
Minimum Span	1, 3, 8, 3		
Num Req Preams	1, 4, 2, 3, 2		

\*Figure 3-1 and Table 3-2 are for Device Revision 1 and Device Revision 2 DD Revision 1 Rosemount 8800D Menu Tree and Fast Key codes

## Rosemount 8800D

Table 3-3. Fast Keys for Rosemount 8800D Device Revision 2 DD Revision 3

Function	Fast Key	Function	Fast Key
Alarm Direction	1, 3, 1, 3, 2	Percent of Range	3, 4, 3, 2
Analog Output	3, 4, 3, 1	Polling Address	2, 2, 7, 1
Analog Trim	3, 4, 3, 6	Primary Variable Damping	2, 1, 4, 1
Base Time Unit	2, 2, 2, 3, 2	Primary Variable	2, 2, 2, 1, 1
Base Volume Unit	2, 2, 2, 3, 1	Process Density Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 7
Burst Mode	2, 2, 7, 2	Process Fluid Type	2, 2, 1, 1, 2
Burst Option	2, 2, 7, 3	Process Temp Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 5
Burst Slot 0	2, 2, 7, 4, 1	Process Variables	3, 2, 1
Burst Slot 1	2, 2, 7, 4, 2	Pulse Output	3, 2, 4, 4
Burst Slot 2	2, 2, 7, 4, 3	Pulse Output Test	3, 5, 3, 4
Burst Slot 3	2, 2, 7, 4, 4	Recall Factory Calibration	3, 4, 3, 8
Burst Variable Mapping	2, 2, 7, 4, 5	Reference K-Factor	2, 2, 1, 2, 1
Compensated K-Factor	2, 2, 1, 2, 2	Reset Transmitter	3, 4, 1, 2
Conversion Number	2, 2, 2, 3, 4	Restore Default Filters	2, 1, 4, 6
Date	2, 2, 8, 2, 1	Revision Numbers	3, 1, 1, 9
Descriptor	2, 2, 8, 2, 2	Scaled Analog Trim	3, 4, 3, 7
Density Ratio	2, 2, 3, 3, 2	2nd Variable	2, 2, 2, 1, 2
Device ID	3, 1, 1, 5	Self Test	3, 4, 1, 1
Display	2, 1, 1, 2	Set Variable Mapping	2, 2, 2, 1, 5
Electronics Temp	3, 2, 5, 4	Shedding Frequency	3, 2, 4, 2
Electronics Temp Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 6	Signal Strength	3, 2, 5, 2
Final Assembly Number	2, 2, 8, 1, 4	Special Flow Unit	2, 2, 2, 3, 5
Fixed Process Density	2, 2, 1, 1, 5	Special Volume Unit	2, 2, 2, 3, 3
Fixed Process Temperature	2, 2, 1, 1, 4	Standard/Normal Units	2, 2, 3
Flange Type	2, 2, 1, 4, 2	Status	1, 1, 1
Flow Simulation	3, 5, 1	Tag	2, 2, 8, 1, 1
4th Variable	2, 2, 2, 1, 4	3rd Variable	2, 2, 2, 1, 3
Installation Effects	2, 2, 1, 1, 7	Total	1, 3, 6, 1
Lower Range Value	2, 2, 4, 1, 4	Totalizer Configuration	1, 3, 6, 3
Lower Sensor Limit	2, 2, 4, 1, 5, 2	Totalizer Control	1, 3, 6, 2
Loop Test	3, 5, 2, 6	Transmitter Mode	2, 2, 1, 1, 1
Low Flow Cutoff	2, 1, 4, 3	Trigger Level	2, 1, 4, 5
Low-pass Corner Frequency	2, 1, 4, 4	Upper Range Value	2, 2, 4, 1, 3
Manufacturer	3, 1, 1, 2	Upper Sensor Limit	2, 2, 4, 1, 5, 1
Mass Flow	3, 2, 3, 6	Velocity Flow	3, 2, 3, 4
Mass Flow Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 4	Velocity Flow Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 2
Mating Pipe ID (Inside Diameter)	2, 2, 1, 1, 6	Velocity Measurement Base	2, 2, 2, 2, 3
Message	2, 2, 8, 2, 3	Volume Flow	3, 2, 3, 2
Meter Body Number	2, 2, 1, 4, 5	Volume Flow Units	2, 2, 2, 2, 1
Minimum Span	2, 2, 4, 1, 6	Wetted Material	2, 2, 1, 4, 1
Optimize DSP	2, 1, 1, 3	Write Protect	3, 1, 3, 1



# Section 4      Operation

---

<b>Diagnostics/service</b> .....	<b>page 4-1</b>
<b>Advanced Functionality</b> .....	<b>page 4-4</b>
<b>Detailed Set-Up</b> .....	<b>page 4-4</b>

---

This section contains information for advanced configuration parameters and diagnostics.

The software configuration settings for the Rosemount 8800D can be accessed through a HART-based communicator or through a control system. The software functions for the Field Communicator are described in detail in this section of the manual. It provides an overview and summary of communicator functions. For more complete instructions, see the communicator manual.

Before operating the Rosemount 8800D in an actual installation, you should review all of the factory set configuration data to ensure that they reflect the current application.

## DIAGNOSTICS/SERVICE

Field Comm.	1, 2
-------------	------

Use the following functions to verify that the flowmeter is functioning properly, or when you suspect component failure or a problem with loop performance, or when instructed to do so as part of a troubleshooting procedure. Initiate each test with the Field Communicator or other HART-based communications device.

## Test/Status

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1
-------------	---------

Under **Test/Status** choose from View Status or Self Test.

### View Status

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 1
-------------	------------

Allows you to view any error messages that may have occurred.

### Configuration Status

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 2
-------------	------------

Configuration status allows you to check the validity of the transmitter configuration.

### Density Test Calc

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 3
-------------	------------

Allows for the test of the density calculation for saturated steam. The vortex meter will calculate the associated steam density at a user entered temperature value. Process Fluid must be set to Tcomp Sat Steam in order to run this test.

# Rosemount 8800D

## Min/Max Electronics Temperatures

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 4
-------------	------------

Allows the user to view the minimum and maximum temperatures that the electronics have been exposed to.

### Min Electronics Temp

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 4, 1
-------------	---------------

Displays the lowest temperature that the electronics have been exposed to.

### Max Electronics Temp

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 4, 2
-------------	---------------

Displays the highest temperature that the electronics have been exposed to.

## Self Test

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 5
-------------	------------

Although the Rosemount 8800D performs continuous self-diagnostics, you can initiate an immediate diagnostic to check for possible electronics failure.

**Self Test** checks proper communications with the transmitter and provides diagnostic capabilities for transmitter problems. Follow on-screen instructions if problems are detected, or check the appropriate appendix for error messages relating to your transmitter.

## Reset Transmitter

Field Comm.	1, 2, 1, 6
-------------	------------

Restarts the transmitter - same as cycling power.

## Loop Test

Field Comm.	1, 2, 2
-------------	---------

**Loop Test** verifies the output of the flowmeter, the integrity of the loop, and the operation of any recorders or similar devices. Conduct the loop test after the flowmeter is installed in the field.

If the meter is located in a loop with a control system, the loop will have to be set to manual control before the loop test is performed.

Loop Test allows the device to be set to any output between the 4 mA and 20 mA.

## Pulse Output Test

Field Comm.	1, 2, 3
-------------	---------

**Pulse Output Test** is a fixed frequency mode test that checks the integrity of the pulse loop. It tests that all connections are good and that the pulse output is running on the loop.

## Flow Simulation

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4
-------------	---------

**Flow Simulation** enables you to check the electronics functionality. This can be verified with either the Flow Simulation Internal or Flow Simulation External method. PV must be Volume Flow, Velocity Flow, or Mass Flow before Flow Simulation can be used.

## PV

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 1
-------------	------------

Shows the flow value in current engineering units for the flow simulation.



**Shedding Frequency**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 2
-------------	------------

Shows the shedding frequency for the flow simulation.

**Configure Flow Simulation**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3
-------------	------------

Allows you to configure your flow simulation (internal or external).

**Simulate Flow Internal**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1
-------------	---------------

The simulate flow internal function will automatically electronically disconnect the sensor and enable you to configure the internal flow simulation (fixed or varying).

**Fixed Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1, 1
-------------	------------------

The fixed flow simulation signal can be entered in either a percent of range or flow rate in current engineering units. This simulation locks the Vortex in to the specific flow rate entered.

**Varying Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1, 2
-------------	------------------

The minimum and maximum flowrate can be entered in either percent of range or as a flow rate in current engineering units. The ramp time can be entered in seconds from a minimum of 0.6 seconds to a maximum of 34951 seconds. This simulation causes the Vortex meter to continuously ramp from the minimum entered rate to the maximum entered rate and back over the ramp time.

**Simulate Flow External**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 2
-------------	---------------

Simulate flow external allows you to disconnect the sensor electronically so an external frequency source can be used to test and verify the electronics.

**Enable Normal Flow**

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 4
-------------	------------

Enable normal flow allows you to exit the flow simulation mode (internal or external) and return to normal operation mode. Enabled Normal Flow must be activated after any simulation is run. Failure to enable normal flow will leave the Vortex in simulation mode.

# Rosemount 8800D

## Mode

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 5
-------------	------------

Mode allows you to view which flow simulation mode you are in:

- Internal (flow simulation – internal)
- Snsr Offln (flow simulation – external)
- Norm Flow (normal flow operation)

## D/A Trim

Field Comm.	1, 2, 5
-------------	---------

**D/A Trim (Digital-to-Analog Trim)** enables you to check and trim the analog output in a single function. If the analog output is trimmed, it will be scaled proportionally through the range of the output.

To trim the digital-to-analog output, initiate the D/A Trim function and connect an ammeter to the loop to measure the actual analog output of the meter. Follow the on-screen functions to complete the task.

## Scaled D/A Trim

Field Comm.	1, 2, 6
-------------	---------

**Scaled D/A Trim** enables you to calibrate the flowmeter analog output using a different scale than the standard 4-20 mA output scale. Non-scaled D/A Trimming (described above), is typically performed using an ammeter where calibration values are entered in units of milliamperes. Both non-scaled D/A trimming and scaled D/A trimming allow you to trim the 4-20mA output to approximately  $\pm 5\%$  of the nominal 4mA end point and  $\pm 3\%$  of the nominal 20mA end point. Scaled D/A Trimming allows you to trim the flowmeter using a scale that may be more convenient based upon your method of measurement.

For example, it may be more convenient for you to make current measurements by direct voltage readings across the loop resistor. If your loop resistor is 500 Ohms, and you want to calibrate the meter using voltage measurements made across this resistor, you could rescale (select CHANGE on the 375) your trim points from 4-20 mA to 4-20 mA x 500 ohm or 2-10 VDC. Once your scaled trim points have been entered as 2 and 10, you can now calibrate your flowmeter by entering voltage measurements directly from the voltmeter.

## Shed Freq at URV

Field Comm.	1, 2, 7
-------------	---------

**Shed Freq at URV** function gives the shedding frequency corresponding to your URV (URV = Upper Range Value). If the PV is Process Temperature, the Shedding Frequency at URV represents the shedding frequency of the Volumetric Flow URV. This can be set by assigning Volumetric Flow to PV and setting range values.

## ADVANCED FUNCTIONALITY

The Rosemount 8800D enables you to configure the flowmeter for a wider range of applications and special situations. These functions are grouped as follows under Detailed Set-Up:

### DETAILED SET-UP

Field Comm.	1, 4
-------------	------

- Characterize Meter
- Configure Outputs
- Signal Processing
- Device Information

### Characterize Meter

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1
-------------	---------

The Meter Body variables provide configuration data that are unique to your Rosemount 8800D. The settings of these variables can affect the compensated K-factor on which the primary variable is based. This data is provided during factory configuration and should not be changed unless the physical make-up of your Rosemount 8800D is changed.

#### K-Factor

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 1
-------------	------------

The Field Communicator provides information on Reference and Compensated **K-factor** values.

The *Reference K-factor* is factory set according to the actual K-factor for your application. It should only be changed if you replace parts of the flowmeter. Contact your Rosemount representative for details.

The *Compensated K-factor* is based on the reference K-factor as compensated for the given process temperature, wetted materials, body number, and pipe ID. Compensated K-factor is an informational variable that is calculated by the electronics of your flowmeter.

#### Mating Pipe I.D.

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 2
-------------	------------

The inside diameter of the pipe adjacent to the flow meter can cause entrance effects that may alter flowmeter readings. The exact inside diameter of the pipe must be specified to correct for these effects. Enter the appropriate value for this variable.

**Mating Pipe ID** values for schedule 10, 40, 80, and 160 piping are given in Table 3-1 on page 3-13. If the piping in your application is not one of these, you may need to contact the manufacturer for exact Pipe ID.

## Flange Type

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 3
-------------	------------

**Flange Type** enables you to specify the type of flange on the flowmeter for later reference. This variable is preset at the factory but can be changed if necessary.

- Wafer
- ANSI 150
- ANSI 150 Reducer
- ANSI 300
- ANSI 300 Reducer
- ANSI 600
- ANSI 600 Reducer
- ANSI 900
- ANSI 900 Reducer
- ANSI 1500
- ANSI 1500 Reducer
- PN10
- PN10 Reducer
- PN16
- PN16 Reducer
- PN25
- PN25 Reducer
- PN40
- PN40 Reducer
- PN64
- PN64 Reducer
- PN100
- PN100 Reducer
- PN160
- PN160 Reducer
- PN250
- PN250 Reducer
- JIS 10K
- JIS 10K Reducer
- JIS 16K/20K
- JIS 16K/20K Reducer
- JIS 40K
- JIS 40K Reducer
- Spcl

**Wetted Material**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 4
-------------	------------

**Wetted Material** is a factory set configuration variable that reflects the construction of your flowmeter.

- 316 SST
- Nickel Alloy
- Carbon Steel
- Spcl

**Meter Body Number**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 5
-------------	------------

**Meter Body Number** is a factory set configuration variable that stores the body number of your particular flowmeter and the type of construction. The meter body number is found to the right of the body number on the meter body tag, which is attached to the support tube of the meter body.

The format of this variable is a number followed by an alpha character. The number designates the body number. The alpha character designates the meter body type. There are three options for the alpha character:

1. None – Indicates welded meter construction
2. A – Indicates welded meter construction
3. B – Indicates cast construction

**Installation Effect**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 1, 6
-------------	------------

**Installation Effect** enables you to compensate the flowmeter for installation effects caused by less than ideal straight run piping . See reference graphs located in Technical Data Sheet 00816-0100-3250 for the percent of K-factor shift based on entrance effects of upstream disturbances. This value is entered as a percentage of the range of -1.5% to +1.5%.

**Configure Outputs**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2
-------------	---------

The Rosemount 8800D is digitally adjusted at the factory using precision equipment to ensure accuracy. You should be able to install and operate the flowmeter without a D/A Trim.

**Analog Output**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1
-------------	------------

For maximum accuracy, calibrate the analog output and, if necessary, trim for your system loop. The D/A Trim procedure alters the conversion of the digital signal into an analog 4–20 mA output.

**Range Values**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 1
-------------	---------------

**Range Values** enables you to maximize resolution of analog output. The meter is most accurate when operated within the expected flow ranges for your application. Setting the range to the limits of expected readings will maximize flowmeter performance.

The range of expected readings is defined by the Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV). Set the LRV and URV within the limits of flowmeter operation as defined by the line size and process material for your application. Values set outside that range will not be accepted.

### Loop Test

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 2
-------------	---------------

**Loop Test** verifies the output of the flowmeter, the integrity of the loop, and the operation of any recorders or similar devices. Conduct the loop test after the flowmeter is installed in the field. If the meter is located in a loop with a control system, the loop will have to be set to manual control before the loop test is performed.

Loop Test allows the device to be set to any output between the 4 mA and 20 mA.

### Alarm Jumper

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 3
-------------	---------------

**Alarm Jumper** lets you verify the alarm jumper setting.

### D/A Trim (Digital-to-Analog Trim)

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 4
-------------	---------------

**Digital-to-Analog Trim** enables you to check and trim the analog output in a single function. If the analog output is trimmed, it will be scaled proportionally through the range of the output. To trim the digital-to-analog output, initiate the D/A Trim function and connect an ammeter to the loop to measure the actual analog output of the meter. Follow the on-screen functions to complete the task.

### Alarm Level Select

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 5
-------------	---------------

Select the **Alarm level** of the transmitter. Either Rosemount standard or NAMUR compliant.

### Alarm / Sat Levels

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 6
-------------	---------------

Displays Alarm and Saturation mA output levels.

---

### NOTE

Alarm and Saturation levels can be found in the specifications section.

---

### Scaled D/A Trim

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 7
-------------	---------------

**Scaled D/A Trim** enables you to calibrate the flowmeter analog output using a different scale than the standard 4-20 mA output scale. Non-scaled D/A Trimming (described above), is typically performed using an ammeter where calibration values are entered in units of milliamperes. Both non-scaled D/A trimming and scaled D/A trimming allow you to trim the 4-20mA output to approximately  $\pm 5\%$  of the nominal 4mA end point and  $\pm 3\%$  of the nominal 20mA end point. Scaled D/A Trimming allows you to trim the flowmeter using a scale that may be more convenient based upon your method of measurement.

For example, it may be more convenient for you to make current measurements by direct voltage readings across the loop resistor. If your loop resistor is 500 Ohms, and you want to calibrate the meter using voltage measurements made across this resistor, you could rescale your trim points from 4-20mA to 4-20mA x 500 ohm or 2-10 VDC. Once your scaled trim points have been entered as 2 and 10, you can now calibrate your flowmeter by entering voltage measurements directly from the voltmeter.

### Recall Factory Trim

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 1, 8
-------------	---------------

**Recall Factory Trim** enables you to return to the original factory trim values.

### Pulse Output

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2
-------------	------------

**Pulse Output** enables you to configure the Pulse Output.

### NOTE

The Field Communicator will allow configuration of the pulse features even if the pulse option (Option P) was not ordered.

### Pulse Output

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1
-------------	---------------

The Rosemount 8800D comes with an optional pulse output option (P). This enables the flowmeter to output the pulse rate to an external control system, totalizer, or other device. If the flowmeter was ordered with the pulse mode option, it may be configured for either pulse scaling (based on rate or unit) or shedding frequency output. There are four methods for configuring the pulse output:

- Off
- Direct (Shedding Frequency)
- Scaled Volume
- Scaled Velocity
- Scaled Mass

**Direct (Shedding Frequency)**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 2
-------------	------------------

This mode provides the vortex shedding frequency as output. In this mode, the software does not compensate the K-factor for effects such as thermal expansion or differing mating pipe inside diameters. Scaled pulse mode must be used to compensate the K-factor for thermal expansion and mating pipe effects.

**Scaled Volume**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 3
-------------	------------------

This mode allows you to configure the pulse output based on a volumetric flow rate. For example, set 100 gallons per minute = 10,000 Hz. (The user enterable parameters are flow rate and frequency.)

**Pulse Scaling Rate**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 3, 1
-------------	---------------------

Pulse scaling rate allows the user to set a certain volume flow rate to a desired Frequency.

For example:

1. Enter a flow rate of 100 gallons per minute.
2. Enter a frequency of 10,000 Hz.

**Pulse Scaling Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 3, 2
-------------	---------------------

Pulse scaling unit allows the user to set one pulse equal to a desired volume.

For example:

1 pulse = 100 gal. Enter 100 for the Flow Rate.

**Scaled Velocity**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 4
-------------	------------------

This mode allows you to configure the pulse output based on a velocity Flow Rate.

**Pulse Scaling Rate**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 4, 1
-------------	---------------------

Allows the user to set a certain velocity flow rate to a desired frequency.

For example:

10 ft/sec = 10,000HZ

1. Enter a Flow rate of 10 ft/sec.
2. Enter a Frequency of 10,000HZ.

**Pulse Scaling Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 4, 2
-------------	---------------------

Allows the user to set one pulse equal to a desired distance.



For example:

1 pulse = 10 ft. Enter 10 for the distance.

**Scaled Mass**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 5
-------------	------------------

This mode allows you to configure the pulse output based on a mass Flow Rate. If Process Fluid = Tcomp Sat Steam, this is a temperature compensated mass flow.

**Pulse Scaling Rate**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 5, 1
-------------	---------------------

Allows the user to set a certain mass Flow Rate to a desired Frequency.

For example:

1000 lbs/hr = 1000HZ

1. Enter a Flow rate of 1000 lbs/hr.
2. Enter a Frequency of 1000HZ.

**Pulse Scaling Unit**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 5, 2
-------------	---------------------

Allows the user to set one pulse equal to a desired mass.

For example:

1 pulse = 1000lbs.

Enter 1000 for the mass.

**Pulse Output Test**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 2, 2
-------------	---------------

**Pulse Output Test** is a fixed frequency mode test that checks the integrity of the pulse loop. It tests that all connections are good and that pulse output is running on the loop.

**HART Output**

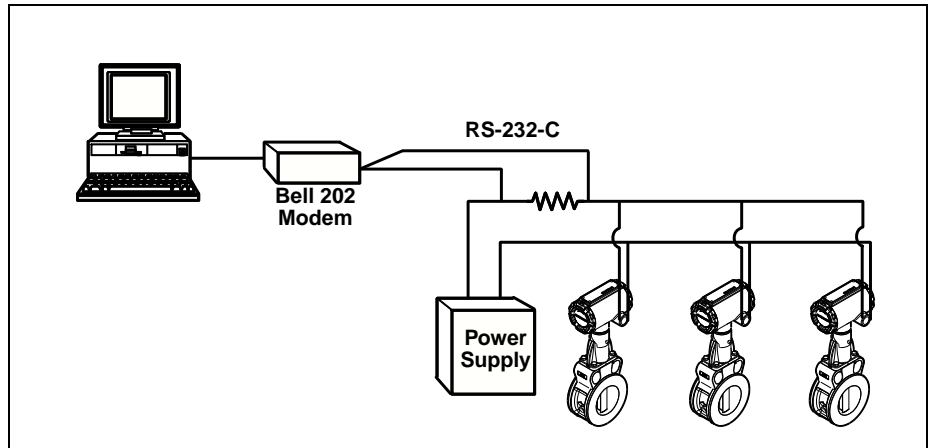
Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3
-------------	------------

Multidrop configuration refers to the connection of several flowmeters to a single communications transmission line. Communication occurs digitally between a HART-based communicator or control system and the flowmeters. Multidrop mode automatically deactivates the analog output of the flowmeters. Using the HART communications protocol, up to 15 transmitters can be connected on a single twisted pair of wires or over leased phone lines.

The use of a multidrop installation requires consideration of the update rate necessary from each transmitter, the combination of transmitter models, and the length of the transmission line. Multidrop installations are not recommended where intrinsic safety is a requirement. Communication with the transmitters can be accomplished with commercially available Bell 202 modems and a host implementing the HART protocol. Each transmitter is identified by a unique address (1-15) and responds to the commands defined in the HART protocol.

Figure 4-1 shows a typical multidrop network. This figure is not intended as an installation diagram. Contact Rosemount product support with specific requirements for multidrop applications.

Figure 4-1. Typical Multidrop Network



**NOTE**

The Rosemount 8800D is set to poll address zero at the factory, allowing it to operate in the standard point-to-point manner with a 4–20 mA output signal. To activate multidrop communication, the transmitter poll address must be changed to a number between 1 and 15. This change deactivates the 4–20 mA analog output, setting it to 4 mA, and disables the failure mode alarm signal.

**Poll Address**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 1
-------------	---------------

**Poll Address** enables you to set the poll address for a multi-dropped meter. The poll address is used to identify each meter on the multi-drop line. Follow the on-screen instructions to set the address at a number from 1 to 15. To set or change the flowmeter address, establish communication with the selected Rosemount 8800D in the loop.

**Auto Poll**

Field Comm.	OFF LINE FCN
-------------	--------------

When a HART-based communicator is powered up and auto polling is on, the communicator automatically polls the flowmeter addresses to which it is connected. If the address is 0, the HART-based communicator enters its normal online mode. If it detects an address other than 0, the communicator finds each device in the loop and lists them by poll address and tag. Scroll through the list and select the meter with which you need to communicate.

If **Auto Poll** is off, the flowmeter must have the poll address set to 0 or the flowmeter will not be found. If a single connected device has an address other than zero and auto polling is off, the device will not be found either.

**Number of Required Preams**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 2
-------------	---------------

This is the number of preambles required by the 8800D for HART communications.

**Number of Response Preams**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 3
-------------	---------------

This is the number of preambles sent by the transmitter in response to any host request.

**Burst Mode**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 4
-------------	---------------

**Burst Mode Configuration**

The Rosemount 8800D includes a burst mode function that broadcasts the primary variable or all dynamic variables approximately three to four times a second. The burst mode is a specialized function used in very specific applications. The burst mode function enables you to select the variables to broadcast while in the burst mode and to select the burst mode option.

The **Burst Mode** variable enables you to set the Burst Mode to the needs of your application. Options for the Burst Mode setting include:

*Off*—Turns off the Burst Mode so that no data are broadcast on the loop.

*On*—Turns Burst Mode on so that the data selected under Burst Option are broadcast over the loop.

Additional command options may appear that are reserved and do not apply to the Rosemount 8800D.

**Burst Option**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 5
-------------	---------------

**Burst Option** enables you to select the variables to broadcast over the burst transmitter. Choose one of the following options:

*PV*—Selects the process variable for broadcast over the burst transmitter.

*Percent Range/Current*—Selects the process variable as percent of range and analog output variables for broadcast over the burst transmitter.

*Process vars/crnt*—Selects the process variables and analog output variables for broadcast over the burst transmitter.

*Dynamic Vars*—Burst all dynamic variables in the transmitter.

*Xmtr Vars*—Allows the user to define custom burst variables. Select variables from the list below:

- Volume Flow
- Velocity Flow
- Mass Flow
- Vortex Frequency
- Pulse Output Frequency
- Totalizer Value
- Process Temperature
- Calculated Process Density
- Electronics Temperature

**Burst XMTR Vars**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 6
-------------	---------------

Allows users to select and define Burst Variables.

**XMTR Variable Slot 1**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 1
-------------	------------------

User selected Burst Variable 1.

**XMTR Variable Slot 2**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 2
-------------	------------------

User selected Burst Variable 2.

**XMTR Variable Slot 3**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 3
-------------	------------------

User selected Burst Variable 3.

**XMTR Variable Slot 4**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 4
-------------	------------------

User selected Burst Variable 4.

### Local Display

Field Comm.	1, 4, 2, 4
-------------	------------

The **Local Display** function on the Rosemount 8800D allows you to select which variables are shown on the optional (M5) local display. Choose from the following variables:

- Primary Variable
- Loop Current
- Percent of Range
- Totalizer
- Shedding Frequency
- Mass Flow
- Velocity Flow
- Volumetric Flow
- Pulse Output Frequency
- Electronics Temperature
- Process Temperature (MTA Option Only)
- Calculated Process Density (MTA Option Only)

### Signal Processing

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3
-------------	---------

The Rosemount 8800D and its HART-based communications feature enable you to filter out noise and other frequencies from the transmitter signal. The four user-alterable parameters associated with the digital signal processing on the Rosemount 8800D include low-pass filter corner frequency, low-flow cutoff, trigger level, and damping. These four signal conditioning functions are configured at the factory for optimum filtering over the range of flow for a given line size and service type (liquid or gas). For most applications, leave these parameters at the factory settings. Some applications may require adjustment of the signal processing parameters.

Use signal processing only when recommended in the Troubleshooting section of this manual. Some of the problems that may require signal processing include:

- High output (output saturation)
- Erratic output with or without flow present
- Incorrect output (with known flow rate)
- No output or low output with flow present
- Low total (missing pulses)
- High total (extra pulses)

If one or more of these conditions exist, and you have checked other potential sources (K-factor, service type, lower and upper range values, 4–20mA trim, pulse scaling factor, process temperature, pipe ID), refer to Section 5: Troubleshooting. Remember that the factory default settings can be re-established at any time with Filter Restore. If problems persist after signal processing adjustments, consult the factory.

**Optimize Flow Range**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 1
-------------	------------

The **Optimize Flow Range** function will automatically set the 8800D filter levels, Low Flow Cutoff (LFC), Trigger Level, and Low Pass Corner Frequency, to optimum settings based on the process density and process fluid type.

**Primary Variable (PV)**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 1, 1
-------------	---------------

**PV** is the actual measured variable rate in the line. On the bench, the PV value should be zero. Check the units on the PV to make sure they are configured correctly. See PV Units if the units format is not correct. Use the **Process Variable Units** function to select the units for your application.

**Low Flow Cutoff**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 1, 2
-------------	---------------

**Low Flow Cutoff** is shown in engineering units.

**Signal/Trigger Level Ratio (Sig/Tr)**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 1, 3
-------------	---------------

The **Signal to Trigger Level Ratio** is a variable that indicates the flow signal strength to trigger level ratio. This ratio indicates if there is enough flow signal strength for the meter to work properly. For accurate flow measurement, the ratio should be greater than 4:1. Values greater than 4:1 will allow increased filtering for noisy applications. For ratios greater than 4:1, with sufficient density, the **Auto Adjust Filter** function can be utilized to optimize the measurable range of the flowmeter.

Ratios less than 4:1 may indicate applications with very low densities and/or applications with excessive filtering.

**Auto Adjust Filter**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 1, 4
-------------	---------------

The **Auto Adjust Filter** is a function that can be used to optimize the range of the flowmeter based on the density of the fluid. The electronics uses process density to calculate the minimum measurable flow rate, while retaining at least a 4:1 signal to the trigger level ratio. This function will also reset all of the filters to optimize the flowmeter performance over the new range. For a stronger signal select a density value that is lower than the actual flowing density.

**Manual Filter Adjust**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2
-------------	------------

**Manual Filter Adjust** allows you to manually adjust the following settings: Low Flow Cutoff, Low Pass Filter, and Trigger Level, while monitoring flow and or sig/tr.

### Primary Variable (PV)

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2, 1
-------------	---------------

**PV** is the actual measured variable. On the bench, the PV value should be zero when the PV is mapped to a flow variable. Check the units on the PV to make sure they are configured correctly. See PV Units if the units format is not correct. Use the **Process Variable Units** function to select the units for your application.

### Signal/Trigger Level Ratio (Sig/Tr)

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2, 2
-------------	---------------

The **Signal to Trigger Level Ratio** is a variable that indicates the flow signal strength to trigger level ratio. This ratio indicates if there is enough flow signal strength for the meter to work properly. For accurate flow measurement, the ratio should be greater than 4:1. Values greater than 4:1 will allow increased filtering for noisy applications. For ratios greater than 4:1, with sufficient density, the Optimize Flow Range function can be utilized to optimize the measurable range of the flowmeter.

Ratios less than 4:1 may indicate applications with very low densities and/or applications with excessive filtering.

### Low Flow Cutoff

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2, 3
-------------	---------------

**Low Flow Cutoff** enables you to adjust the filter for noise at no flow. It is set at the factory to handle most applications, but certain applications may require adjustment either to expand measurability or to reduce noise.

The Low Flow Cutoff offers two modes for adjustment:

- Increase Range
- Decrease No Flow Noise

It also includes a dead band such that once flow goes below the cutoff value, output does not return to the normal flow range until flow goes above the dead band. The dead band extends to approximately 20 percent above the low flow cutoff value. The dead band prevents the output from bouncing between 4mA and normal flow range if the flow rate is near the low flow cutoff value.

### Low Pass Filter

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2, 4
-------------	---------------

The **Low Pass Filter** sets the low-pass filter corner frequency to minimize the effects of high frequency noise. It is factory set based on line size and service type. Adjustments may be required only if you are experiencing problems. See Section 5: Troubleshooting.

The Low Pass Filter corner frequency variable offers two modes for adjustment:

- Increase filtering
- Increase sensitivity

**Trigger Level**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 2, 5
-------------	---------------

Trigger Level is configured to reject noise within the flow range while allowing normal amplitude variation of the vortex signal. Signals of amplitude lower than the Trigger Level setting are filtered out. The factory setting optimizes noise rejection in most applications. Trigger Level offers two modes for adjustment:

- Increase filtering
- Increase sensitivity

**NOTE**

Do not adjust this parameter unless directed to do so by a Rosemount Technical Support Representative.

**Filter Restore**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 3
-------------	------------

**Filter Restore** enables you to return all of the signal conditioning variables to their default values. Should the filter settings get confused, select Filter Restore to restore the default settings and provide a new starting point.

**Damping**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 4
-------------	------------

Damping function changes the response time of the flowmeter to smooth variations in output readings caused by rapid changes in input.

The appropriate damping setting can be determined based on the necessary response time, signal stability, and other requirements of the loop dynamics in your system.

**PV Damping**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 4, 1
-------------	---------------

The default damping value is 2.0 seconds. Damping can be reset to any value between 0.2 and 255 seconds when PV is a flow variable or 0.4 to 32 seconds when PV is Process Temperature.

**Flow Damping**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 4, 2
-------------	---------------

The default damping value is 2.0 seconds. Flow Damping can be reset to any value between 0.2 and 255 seconds.

**Temperature Damping**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 4, 3
-------------	---------------

The default damping value is 2.0 seconds. Temperature Damping can be reset to any value between 0.4 and 32 seconds.



**LFC Response**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 3, 5
-------------	------------

Defines how the output of the Vortex meter will behave entering into and coming out of the Low Flow Cutoff. Options are stepped or damped. (See Technical Note 00840-0200-4004 for more information regarding Low Flow Measurement).

**Device Information**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4
-------------	---------

Information variables are used for identification of flowmeters in the field and to store information that may be useful in service situations. Information variables have no effect on flowmeter output or process variables.

**Manufacturer**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 1
-------------	------------

**Manufacturer** is an informational variable provided by the factory. For the Rosemount 8800D, the Manufacturer is Rosemount.

**Tag**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 2
-------------	------------

**Tag** is the quickest variable to identify and distinguish between flowmeters. Flowmeters can be tagged according to the requirements of your application. The tag may be up to eight characters long.

**Descriptor**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 3
-------------	------------

**Descriptor** is a longer user-defined variable to assist with more specific identification of the particular flowmeter. It is usually used in multi-flowmeter environments and provides 16 characters.

**Message**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 4
-------------	------------

The **Message** variable provides an even longer user-defined variable for identification and other purposes. It provides 32 characters of information and is stored with the other configuration data.

**Date**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 5
-------------	------------

**Date** is a user-defined variable that provides a place to save a date, typically used to store the last date that the transmitter configuration was changed.

**Write Protect**

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 6
-------------	------------

**Write Protect** is a read-only informational variable that reflects the setting of the hardware security switch. If Write Protect is ON, configuration data are protected and cannot be changed from a HART-based communicator or control system. If Write Protect is OFF, configuration data may be changed using the communicator or control system.

### Revision Numbers

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7
-------------	------------

**Revisions Numbers** are fixed informational variables that provide the revision number for different elements of your Field Communicator and Rosemount 8800D. These revision numbers may be required when calling the factory for support. Revision numbers can only be changed at the factory and are provided for the following elements:

#### Universal Rev

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 1
-------------	---------------

*Universal Rev* – Designates the HART Universal Command specification to which the transmitter is designed to conform.

#### Transmitter Rev

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 2
-------------	---------------

*Transmitter Rev* – Designates the revision for Rosemount 8800D specific command identification for HART compatibility.

#### Software Rev

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 3
-------------	---------------

*Software Rev* – Designates the internal software revision level for the Rosemount 8800D.

#### Hardware Rev

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 4
-------------	---------------

*Hardware Rev* – Designates the revision level for the Rosemount 8800D hardware.

#### Final Assembly Number

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 5
-------------	---------------

*Final Assembly Number* – Factory set number that refers to the electronics of your flowmeter. The number is configured into the flowmeter for later reference.

#### Device ID

Field Comm.	1, 4, 4, 7, 6
-------------	---------------

*Device ID* – Factory-defined unique identifier for transmitter identification in the software. Device ID is not user changeable.

# Section 5 Troubleshooting

---

Safety Messages . . . . .	page 5-1
Troubleshooting Tables . . . . .	page 5-2
Advanced Troubleshooting . . . . .	page 5-3
Diagnostic Messages on LCD . . . . .	page 5-7
Testing Procedures . . . . .	page 5-9
Hardware Replacement . . . . .	page 5-9
Return of Material . . . . .	page 5-23

---

“Troubleshooting Tables” on page 5-2 provides summarized troubleshooting suggestions for the most common problems that occur during operation. The symptoms of metering problems include:

- Communications problems with a HART-based communicator.
- Incorrect 4–20 mA output.
- Incorrect pulse output.
- Error messages on HART-based communicator.
- Flow in pipe but no transmitter output.
- Flow in pipe with incorrect transmitter output.
- Output with no actual flow.

---

**NOTE**  
The Rosemount 8800D sensor is extremely reliable and should not have to be replaced. Please consult the factory **before** removing the sensor.

---

## SAFETY MESSAGES

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Please refer to the following safety messages before performing any in this section.

**⚠ WARNING**

Explosions could result in death or serious injury:

- Do not remove the transmitter cover or thermocouple (MTA option only) from the electronics housing in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is alive.
- Before connecting a HART-based communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the appropriate hazardous locations certifications.
- Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury:

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

**⚠ CAUTION**

The sensor cavity could contain line pressure if an abnormal failure has occurred inside the meter body. Depressurize flow line before removing the sensor nut.

**TROUBLESHOOTING TABLES**

The most common problems experienced by users of the Rosemount 8800D are listed in “Troubleshooting Tables” on page 5-2 along with potential causes of the problem and suggested corrective actions. See the Advanced Troubleshooting section if the problem you are experiencing is not listed here.

Symptom	Corrective Action	
Communication problems with HART-based Communicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for a minimum of 10.8 Vdc at transmitter terminals</li> <li>• Check communications loop with HART-based communicator.</li> <li>• Check for loop resistor (250 to 1000 ohms).</li> <li>• Measure loop resistor value (<math>R_{loop}</math>) and source power supply voltage (<math>V_{ps}</math>). Check that <math>[V_{ps} - (R_{loop} \times 0.024)] &gt; 10.8</math> Vdc.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for transmitter in multidrop mode.</li> <li>• Check for transmitter in burst mode.</li> <li>• Remove pulse connection if you have a three wire pulse installation.</li> <li>• Replace electronics.</li> </ul>
Incorrect 4–20 mA Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for minimum 10.8 Vdc at transmitter terminals.</li> <li>• Check URV, LRV, Density, Special Units, LFC—compare these inputs with the sizing program results. Correct configuration.</li> <li>• Perform 4–20 mA loop test.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for corrosion on terminal block.</li> <li>• Replace electronics if necessary.</li> <li>• Refer to “Advanced Troubleshooting” on page 5-3.</li> <li>• See Appendix C: Electronics Verification for electronics verification procedure.</li> </ul>
Incorrect Pulse Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check that 4–20 mA output is correct.</li> <li>• Check pulse counter specifications.</li> <li>• Check pulse mode and scaling factor. (Make sure scaling factor is not inverted).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform pulse test.</li> <li>• Select pulse scaling so that pulse output is less than 10,000Hz at URV.</li> </ul>
Error Messages on HART-based Communicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See alphabetical listing in the Error Messages Table for the communicator starting on page 5-3.: Diagnostic Messages</li> </ul>	
Flow in Pipe, No Output	<p><b>Basics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check to make the sure that the meter is installed with the arrow in the direction of process flow.</li> <li>• Perform basic checks for Incorrect 4–20 mA Output Problem (see Incorrect 4–20 mA Output).</li> <li>• Check and correct configuration parameters in this order: Process Config - transmitter mode, process fluid, fixed process temperature, density/density ratio (if required), reference K-factor, flange type, mating pipe ID, variable mapping, PV unit, range values - (URV, LRV), PV damping, auto filter adjust, pulse mode and scaling (if used).</li> <li>• Check sizing. Make sure flow is within measurable flow limits. Use Instrument Toolkit for best sizing results.</li> <li>• Refer to “Advanced Troubleshooting” on page 5-3.</li> <li>• See Appendix C: Electronics Verification for electronics verification procedure.</li> </ul> <p><b>Electronics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Run a self test with a HART-based interface tool.</li> <li>• Using sensor simulator, apply test signal.</li> <li>• Check configuration, LFC, trigger level, STD vs. actual flow units.</li> <li>• Replace electronics.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Application Problems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calculate expected frequency (see Appendix C: Electronics Verification). If actual frequency is the same, check configuration.</li> <li>• Check that application meets viscosity and specific gravity requirements for the line size.</li> <li>• Recalculate back pressure requirement. If necessary and possible, increase back pressure, flow rate, or operating pressure.</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check torque on sensor nut (32 ft-lb). For 1-8 inch meter body with ANSI 1500 flanges torque on sensor nut should be 50 ft-lbs.</li> <li>• Inspect coaxial sensor cable for cracks. Replace if necessary.</li> <li>• Check that sensor impedance at process temperature is <math>&gt; 1</math> Mega-Ohm (will function down to 0.5 Mega-Ohms). Replace sensor if necessary (“Replacing the Sensor” on page 5-13).</li> <li>• Measure sensor capacitance at SMA connector (115-700pF).</li> </ul>

**ADVANCED  
 TROUBLESHOOTING**

The Rosemount 8800D electronics provides several advanced troubleshooting features. These features enhance your ability to look inside the electronics and can be helpful for troubleshooting inaccurate readings. As shown in Figure 5-1, there are several test points located on the electronics.

**Diagnostic Messages**

The following is a list of messages used by the Field Communicator and their corresponding descriptions.

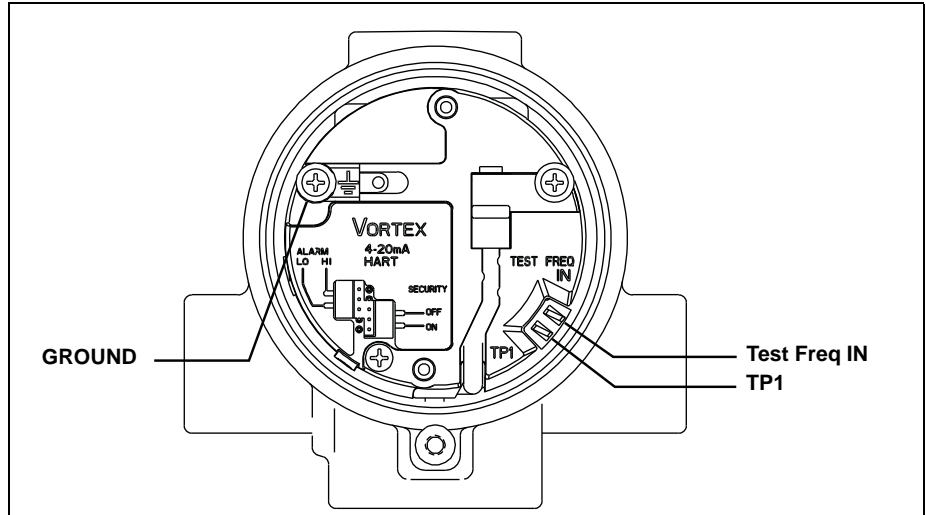
Message	Description
ROM CHECKSUM ERROR	The EPROM memory checksum test has failed. The transmitter will remain in ALARM until the ROM checksum test passes.
NV MEM CHECKSUM ERROR	The User Configuration area in Nonvolatile EEPROM memory has failed the checksum test. It is possible to repair this checksum by verifying and reconfiguring ALL transmitter parameters. The transmitter will remain in ALARM until the EEPROM checksum test passes.
RAM TEST ERROR	Transmitter RAM memory test has detected a failed RAM location. The transmitter will remain in ALARM until the RAM test passes.
DIGITAL FILTER ERROR	The digital filter in the transmitter electronics is not reporting. The transmitter will remain in ALARM until the digital signal processor resumes reporting flow data.
COPROCESSOR ERROR	If this occurs at power-up, the RAM/ROM test in the coprocessor has failed. If this occurs during normal operations, the coprocessor has reported either a math error or a negative flow. This is a FATAL error and the transmitter will remain in ALARM until reset.
SOFTWARE DETECTED ERROR	The software has detected corrupted memory. One or more of the software tasks has corrupted memory. This is a FATAL error and the transmitter will remain in ALARM until reset.
ELECTRONICS FAILURE	This is a summary error indication. This error will be reported if any of the following error conditions are present: 1. ROM Checksum Error 2. NV Memory Checksum Error 3. RAM Test Error 4. ASIC Interrupt Error 5. Digital Filter Error 6. Coprocessor Error 7. Software Detected Error
TRIGGER LEVEL OVERRANGE	The trigger level in the transmitter digital signal processing has been set beyond its limit. Use manual filter adjustment to "Increase Filtering" or "Increase Sensitivity" to bring the trigger level back within range.
LOW PASS FILT OVERRANGE	The low pass filter in the transmitter digital signal processing has been set beyond its limit. Use manual filter adjustment to "Increase Filtering" or "Increase Sensitivity" to bring the low pass filter adjustment back within range.
ELECTRONICS TEMP OUT OF LIMITS	The electronics temperature sensor within the transmitter is reporting a value out of range.
INVALID CONFIGURATION	Certain configuration parameters are out of range. Either they have not been properly configured, or they have been forced out of range as a result of a change to a related parameter. For example: When using mass flow units, changing the process density to a value too low could push the configured Upper Range Value beyond the sensor limit. In this case, the Upper Range Value would need to be reconfigured.
FACTORY EEPROM CONFIG ERROR	The factory configured values in non-volatile EEPROM memory have become corrupted. This is a FATAL error. The transmitter will remain in ALARM until reset.

LOW FLOW CUTOFF OVERRANGE	On start-up, the configured setting for the VDSP Low Flow Cutoff setting was found to be too high or too low. The increase range or decrease no flow noise command of the VDSP Low Flow Cutoff setting has not yet brought the setting into a valid range. Continue adjusting the Low Flow Cutoff to a valid value or use the Filter Restore Option.
T/C A/D ERROR	The ASIC responsible for the analog to digital conversion of the process temperature thermocouple and cold junction RTD has failed. If the problem persists, replace the transmitter electronics.
THERMOCOUPLE OPEN	The thermocouple that is used to measure the process temperature has failed. Check the connections to the transmitter electronics. If the problem persists, replace the thermocouple.
CJ RTD FAILURE	The RTD temperature sensing device for sensing the cold junction temperature has failed. If the problem persists, replace the transmitter electronics.
FLOW SIMULATION	The transmitter flow signal is being simulated by a signal generator internal to the transmitter. The actual flow through the meter body is NOT being measured.
SENSOR SIGNAL IGNORED	The transmitter flow signal is being simulated by a signal generator external to the transmitter. The actual flow through the meter body is NOT being measured.
LOW LOOP VOLTAGE	The voltage at the transmitter terminals has dropped to a level that is causing the internal voltage supplies to drop, reducing the capability of the transmitter to accurately measure a flow signal. Check the terminal voltage and either increase the power supply voltage or reduce loop resistance.
INTERNAL COMM FAULT	After several attempts, the microprocessor failed in communication with the Sigma-Delta ASIC. A power cycle may resolve the problem. Also, check the inter-board connector. If the problem persists, replace the transmitter electronics.
INTERNAL SIGNAL FAULT	The flow data encoded on a pulse signal from the Sigma-Delta ASIC to VDSP has been lost. A power cycle may resolve the problem. Also check the inter-board connector. If the problem persists, replace the transmitter electronics.
FACTORY NV MEM CONFIG ERROR	A segment of nonvolatile memory that is written only at the factory has failed a checksum verification. This fault <i>cannot</i> be fixed by reconfiguring the transmitter parameters. Replace the transmitter electronics.
TEMPERATURE ELECTRONICS FAILURE	The electronics circuitry that supports the measurement of the Process Temperature has failed. The transmitter can still be used in a non-Process Temperature mode.
PROCESS TEMP OUT OF RANGE	The Process Temperature is beyond the defined sensor limits of -50 °C to 427 °C.
PROCESS TEMP ABOVE SAT STEAM LIMITS	The Process Temperature is above the high limit for Saturated Steam density calculations. This status only occurs when the Process Fluid is Temperature Compensated Saturated Steam. The density calculation will continue using a Process Temperature of 320 °C.
PROCESS TEMP BELOW SAT STEAM LIMITS	The Process Temperature is below the low limit for Saturated Steam density calculations. This status only occurs when the Process Fluid is Temperature Compensated Saturated Steam. The density calculation will continue using a Process Temperature of 80 °C.
FIXED PROCESS TEMPERATURE IS ACTIVE	Due to a problem detected with the thermocouple, a configured fixed Process Temperature is being substituted for the measured Process Temperature. This fixed Process Temperature is also being used in saturated steam density calculations.
INVALID MATH COEFF	The area of nonvolatile memory used to store the curve fit coefficients for the coprocessor calculations does not contain valid data. This data can only be loaded at the factory. Replace the transmitter electronics.
CJ TEMP ABOVE SENSOR LIMITS	The temperature reported from the Cold Junction temperature sensor is above CJ sensor limits.
CJ TEMP BELOW SENSOR LIMITS	The temperature reported from the Cold Junction temperature sensor is below CJ sensor limits.

**Electronics Test Points**

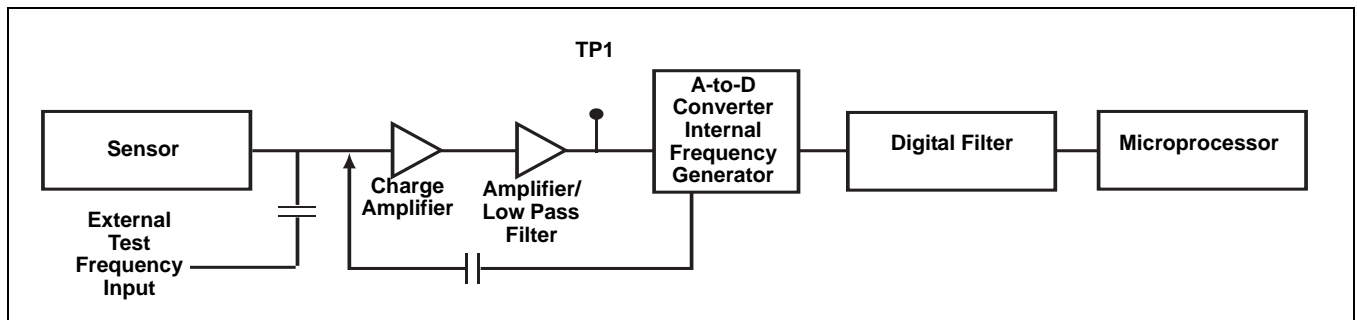
As shown in Figure 5-1, there are several test points located on the electronics.

Figure 5-1. Electronics Test Points



The electronics is capable of internally generating a flow signal that may be used to simulate a sensor signal to perform electronics verification with a Handheld Communicator or AMS interface. The simulated signal amplitude is based on the transmitter required minimum process density. The signal being simulated can be one of several profiles – a simulated signal of constant frequency or a simulated signal representative of a ramping flow rate. The electronics verification procedure is described in detail in Appendix C: Electronics Verification. To verify the electronics, you can input a frequency on the “TEST FREQ IN” and “GROUND” pins to simulate flow via an external signal source such as a frequency generator. To analyze and/or troubleshoot the electronics, an oscilloscope (set for AC coupling) and a Handheld Communicator or AMS interface are required. Figure 5-2 is a block diagram of the signal as it flows from the sensor to the microprocessor in the electronics.

Figure 5-2. Signal Flow



**TP1**

TP1 is the vortex shedding signal after it has gone through the charge amplifier and low pass filter stages and into the input of the sigma delta A-to-D converter ASIC in the electronics. The signal strength at this point will be in the mV to Volt range.

TP1 is easily measured with standard equipment.

Figures 5-3, 5-4, and 5-5 show ideal (clean) waveforms and waveforms that may cause the output to be inaccurate. Please consult the factory if the waveform you detect is not similar in principle to these waveforms.

Figure 5-3. Clean Signals

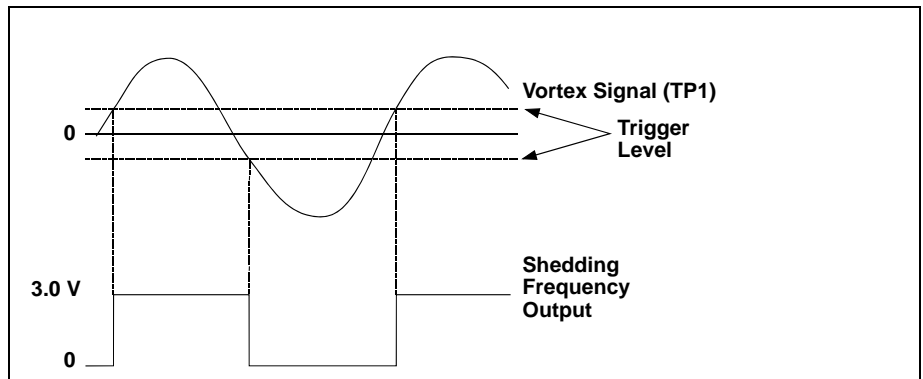


Figure 5-4. Noisy Signals

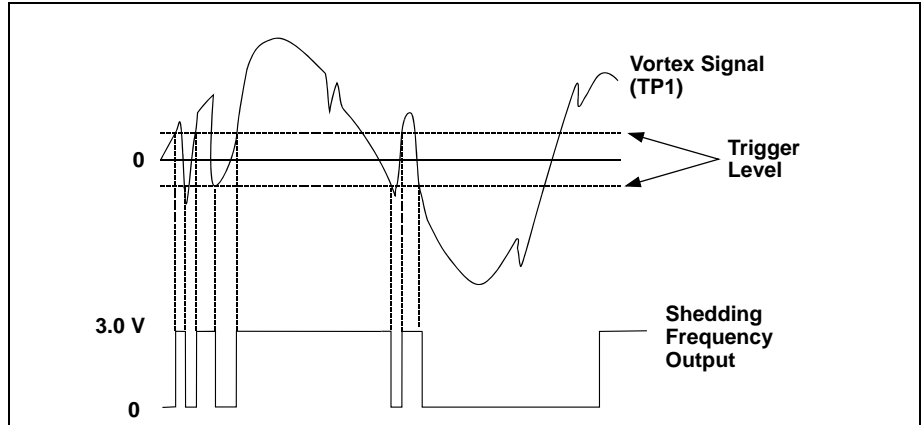
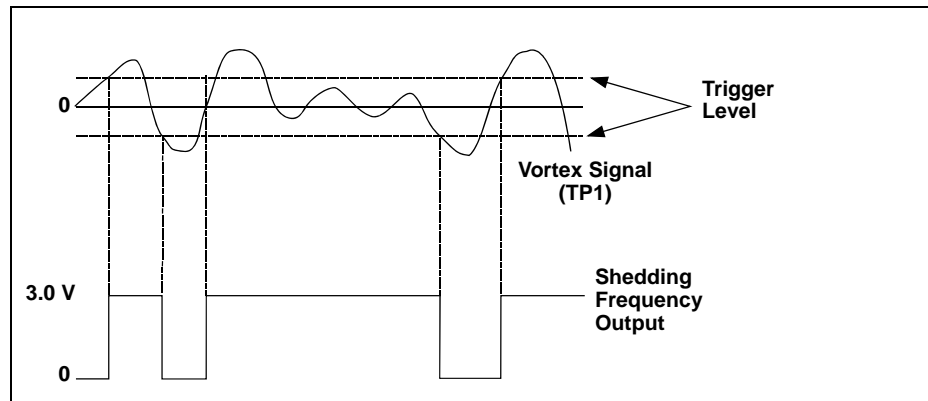




Figure 5-5. Improper Sizing/Filtering



## DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES ON LCD

In addition to the output, the LCD indicator displays diagnostic messages for troubleshooting the flowmeter. These messages are as follows:

### SELFTEST

The flowmeter is in the process of performing an electronics self test.

### FAULT\_ROM

The flowmeter electronics has undergone a EPROM checksum fault. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_EEROM

The flowmeter electronics has undergone a EEPROM checksum fault. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_RAM

The flowmeter electronics has undergone a RAM test fault. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_ASIC

The flowmeter electronics has undergone a digital signal processing ASIC update fault. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_CONFIG

The flowmeter electronics has lost critical configuration parameters. This message will be followed by information detailing the missing configuration parameters. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_COPRO

The flowmeter electronics has detected a fault in the math coprocessor. Contact your Field Service Center.

### FAULT\_SFTWR

The flowmeter electronics has detected a non-recoverable fault in the software operation. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_BDREV**

The flowmeter electronics has detected incompatible electronics hardware. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_LOOPV**

The flowmeter electronics has detected insufficient voltage to power the sensor board. Most likely the cause is low voltage at transmitter 4–20 mA terminals. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_SDCOM**

The flowmeter electronics has detected an unexpected sigma-delta ASIC communications fault. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_SDPLS**

The flowmeter electronics has detected a loss of flow data from the sigma-delta ASIC. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_TASK(#)**

The flowmeter electronics has detected a fatal error. Record (#) and contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_COEFF**

The area of NV memory used to store the curve fit coefficients for the coprocessor calculation does not contain valid data. This data can only be loaded at the factory. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_TACO (MTA Option Only)**

The ASIC responsible for the analog to digital conversion of the process temperature has failed. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_TC (MTA Option Only)**

The temperature sensor that is used to measure the process temperature has failed. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **FAULT\_RTD (MTA Option Only)**

The RTD for cold junction compensation has failed. Contact your Field Service Center.

## **SIGNAL\_SIMUL**

The transmitter flow signal is being simulated by a signal generator internal to the transmitter. The actual flow through the meter body is NOT being measured.

## **SENSOR\_OFFLINE**

The transmitter flow signal is being simulated by a signal generator external to the transmitter. The actual flow through the meter body is NOT being measured.

---

**FAULT\_LOOPV**

The voltage at the transmitter terminals has dropped to a level that is causing the internal voltage supplies to drop, reducing the capability of the transmitter to accurately measure a flow signal. Check the terminal voltage and either increase the power supply voltage or reduce loop resistance.

**TESTING PROCEDURES**

Use the test functions to verify that the flowmeter is functioning properly, or when you suspect component failure or a problem with loop performance, or when instructed to do so as part of a troubleshooting procedure. Initiate each test with a HART-based communications device. See “Diagnostics/service” on page 4-1 for details.

**HARDWARE REPLACEMENT**

The following procedures will help you disassemble and assemble the Rosemount 8800D hardware if you have followed the troubleshooting guide earlier in this section of the manual and determined that hardware components need to be replaced.

---

**NOTE**

Use only the procedures and new parts specifically referenced in this manual. Unauthorized procedures or parts can affect product performance and the output signal used to control a process, and may render the instrument dangerous.

---

---

**NOTE**

Flowmeters should not be left in service once they have been determined to be inoperable.

---



**NOTE**

Process should be vented before the meter body is removed from service for disassembly.

---

**Replacing the Terminal Block in the Housing**

To replace the Field Terminal Block in the housing, you will need a small screwdriver. Use the following procedure to replace the terminal block in the housing of the Rosemount 8800D.



**NOTE**

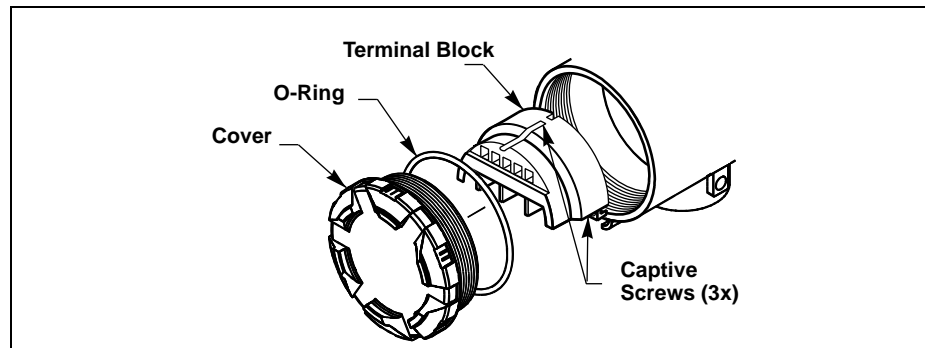
Remove power before removing the electronics cover.

---

**Remove the Terminal Block**

1. Turn off the power to the Rosemount 8800D.
2. Unscrew the cover.

Figure 5-6. Terminal Block Assembly



3. Disconnect the wires from the field terminals. Be sure to secure them out of the way.
4. Remove the ground screw if transient protection (Option T1) is installed.
5. Loosen the three captive screws.
6. Pull outward on the terminal block to remove it from the housing.

**Install the Terminal Block**

1. Align the socketed holes on the back side of the terminal block over the pins protruding from the bottom of the housing cavity in the terminal block side of the electronics housing.
2. Slowly press the terminal block into place. Do not force the block into the housing. Check the screw alignment if it does not glide into place.
3. Tighten the three captive screws to anchor the terminal block.
4. Connect the wires to the appropriate field terminals.
5. Reinstall and tighten the transient ground screw if you have the transient option (Option T1).
6. Screw on and tighten the cover.

**Replacing the Electronics Boards**

The Rosemount 8800D electronics boards may need to be replaced if they have been damaged or otherwise become dysfunctional. Use the following procedures to replace electronics boards in the Rosemount 8800D. You will need a small Phillips head screwdriver and pliers.

**NOTE**

The electronics boards are electrostatically sensitive. Be sure to observe handling precautions for static-sensitive components.



**NOTE**

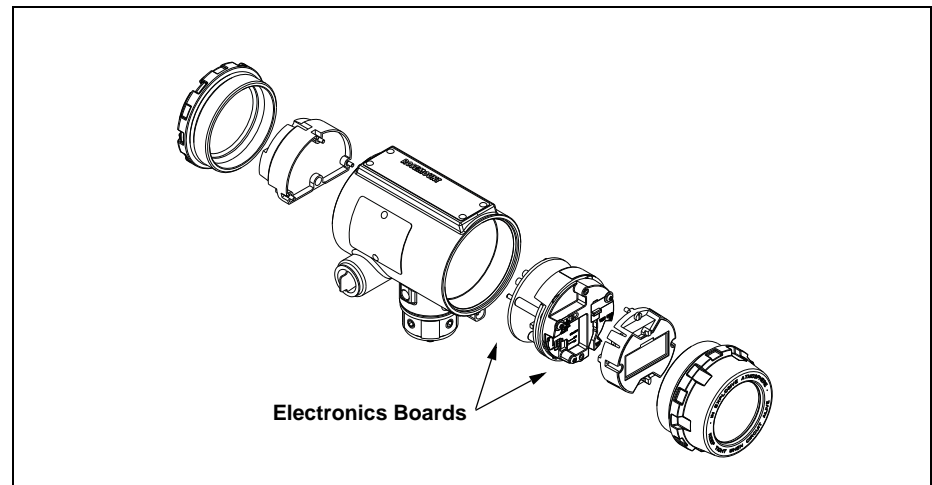
Remove power before removing the electronics cover.

See Safety Messages on page 5-1 for complete warning information.

**Remove the Electronics Boards**

1. Turn off the power to the Rosemount 8800D.
2. Unscrew and remove the electronics board compartment cover. (Unscrew and remove the LCD cover if you have the LCD option).

Figure 5-7. Electronics Boards Assembly



3. If the meter has the LCD indicator option, loosen the two screws. Remove the LCD and the connector from the electronics board.
4. Loosen the three captive screws that anchor the electronics.
5. Use pliers or a flathead screwdriver to carefully remove the sensor cable clip from the electronics.
6. Remove thermocouple if MTA option installed.
7. Use the handle molded into the black plastic cover to slowly pull the electronics boards out of the housing.

## Install the Electronics Boards

1. Verify that power to the Rosemount 8800D is off.
2. Align the sockets on the bottom of the two electronics boards over the pins protruding from the bottom of the housing cavity.
3. Carefully guide the sensor cable through the notches on the edge of the circuit boards.
4. Slowly press the boards into place. Do not force the boards down. Check the alignment if they do not glide into place.
5. Carefully insert sensor cable clip into electronics board.
6. Tighten the three captive screws to anchor the two electronics boards. Ensure that the SST washer is under the screw in the 2 o'clock position.
7. Reinsert jumpers into proper location.
8. If the meter has LCD option, insert the connector header into the LCD board.
  - a. Remove jumpers from the electronics board.
  - b. Put the connector through the bezel on the electronics board.
  - c. Carefully press the LCD onto the electronics board.
  - d. Tighten the two screws that retain the LCD indicator.
  - e. Insert the alarm and security jumpers in the correct location.
9. Replace the electronics board compartment cover.

## Replacing the Electronics Housing

The Rosemount 8800D electronics housing can be replaced easily when necessary. Use the following procedure:

### Tools Needed

- $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. (4 mm) hex wrench
- $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. (8 mm) open end wrench
- Screwdriver to disconnect wires
- Tools to disconnect conduit



### NOTE

Remove power before removing the electronics housing.

## Remove the Electronics Housing

1. Turn off the power to the Rosemount 8800D.
2. Remove the terminal block side cover.
3. Disconnect the wires and conduit from the housing.

4. Use a  $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. (4 mm) hex wrench to loosen the housing rotation screws (at the base of the electronics housing) by turning screws clockwise (inward) until they clear the bracket.
5. Slowly pull the electronics housing no more than 1.5-in. (40 mm) from the top of the support tube.
6. Loosen the sensor cable nut from the housing with a  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. (8 mm) open end wrench.

---

**NOTE**

Lift the electronics housing until the sensor cable nut is exposed. Do not pull the housing more than 1.5-in. (40 mm) from the top of the support tube. Damage to the sensor may occur if this sensor cable is stressed.

---

**Install the Electronics Housing**

1. Verify that power to the Rosemount 8800D is off.
2. Screw the sensor cable nut onto the base of the housing.
3. Tighten the sensor cable nut with a  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. (8 mm) open end wrench.
4. Place the electronics housing into the top of the support tube.
5. Tighten the housing rotation screws with a hex  $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. (4 mm) wrench.
6. Place the access cover on the support tube (if applicable).
7. Tighten the screw on the access cover.
8. Connect conduit and wires.
9. Replace the terminal block cover.
10. Apply power.

**Replacing the Sensor**

The sensor for the Rosemount 8800D is a sensitive instrument that should not be removed unless there is a problem with it. If you must replace the sensor, follow these procedures closely. **Please consult the factory before removing the sensor.**

---

**NOTE**

Be sure to fully check all other troubleshooting possibilities before removing the sensor.

Do not remove the sensor unless it is determined that a problem exists with the sensor itself. The sensor may not fit on the post if it is removed and replaced more than two or three times, or replaced incorrectly.

Also, please note that the sensor is a complete assembly and cannot be further disassembled.

---

## Tools Needed

- $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. (4 mm) hex wrench
- $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. (8 mm) open end wrench
- $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. (11 mm) open end wrench
- $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. (19 mm) open end wrench (for 3- and 4-in. [80 and 100 mm] SST wafers)
- $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. (28 mm) open end wrench (for all other models)
- Suction or compressed air device
- Small, soft bristle brush
- Cotton swabs
- Appropriate cleaning liquid: water or cleaning agent

## Replacing the Sensor: Removable Support Tube

The following procedure applies to flowmeters equipped with a removable support tube.

---

### NOTE

Sensor cavity could contain line pressure if an abnormal failure has occurred inside the meter body. See Safety Messages on page 5-1 for complete warning information.

---

1. If the meter body is not a CriticalProcess™ Vortex (CPA Option) proceed to step 6.
  2. Welded onto the side of the meter body is a valve. Move any nearby equipment from the line of sight of the valve tube, if possible. Protect other equipment with shielding, cover or other type of protection.
  3. Position all personnel away from the line of sight of the valve tube.
- 

### NOTE

There are numerous tube fittings that could connect to the tube if there is a need to drain away process material. The tube on the valve has a  $\frac{3}{16}$ " OD with a 0.035" wall thickness.

---

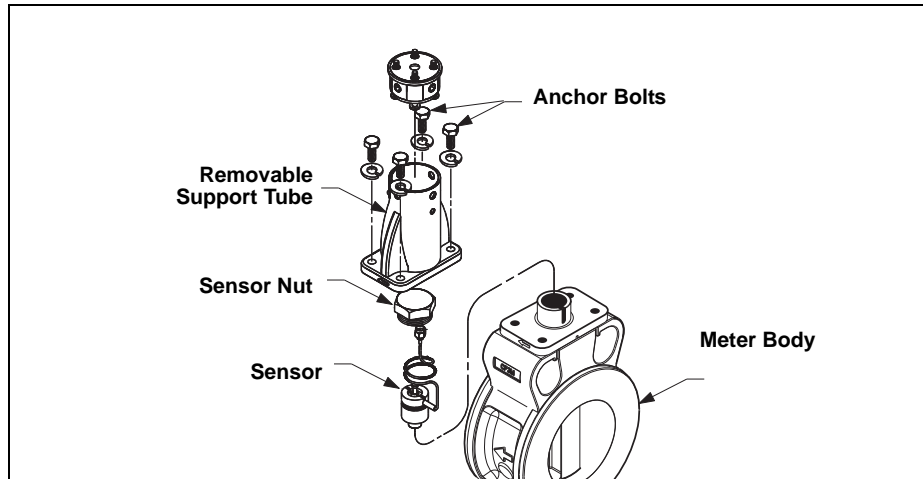
4. Using a  $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. (11-mm) open end wrench, slowly loosen the valve nut. Back out the nut until it stops. There is a set screw which prevents the nut from being completely removed.
5. Process fluid venting from the valve tube indicates that there is process fluid in the sensor cavity.
  - a. If there is no process fluid in the sensor cavity, continue to step 7.
  - b. If there is process fluid in the sensor cavity, immediately re-tighten the valve nut until process fluid stops venting. Do NOT tighten any further. STOP and contact your Rosemount Sales Representative. The meter body may need to be replaced.
6. De-pressurize the flow line.
7. Remove the electronics housing (see "Replacing the Electronics Housing" on page 5-12).



### Removable Support Tube

8. Loosen the four support tube anchor bolts with a  $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. open end wrench. (See "Removable Support Tube Assembly" Figure 5-8)

Figure 5-8. Removable Support Tube Assembly



9. Remove the support tube.
10. Loosen and remove the sensor nut from the sensor cavity with a  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. (28-mm) open end wrench. (Use a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. (19-mm) open end wrench for 3- and 4-in. [80 and 100 mm] SST wafers.)
11. Lift the sensor from the sensor cavity. Be very careful to lift the sensor straight up. Do not rock, twist, or tilt the sensor during removal; this will damage the engagement diaphragm.
12. Tighten the valve to insure it is closed after the new Vortex sensor is installed. It is recommended that the nut be torqued to 50 in-lbs (5.7 N-m). Over tightening the valve nut could compromise its ability to seal.

### Cleaning the Sealing Surface

Before installing a sensor in the meter body, clean the sealing surface by completing the following procedure. The metal o-ring on the sensor is used to seal the sensor cavity in the event that process fluid should corrode through the meter body and enter the sensor cavity. Be sure not to scratch or otherwise damage any part of the sensor, sensor cavity, or sensor nut threads. Damage to these parts may require replacement of the sensor or meter body, or may render the flowmeter dangerous.

#### NOTE

If you are installing a sensor that has been used before, clean the metal o-ring on the sensor using the procedure below. If you are installing a newly purchased sensor, cleaning the o-ring is not necessary.

1. Use a suction or compressed air device to remove any loose particles from the sealing surface and other adjacent areas in the sensor cavity.

---

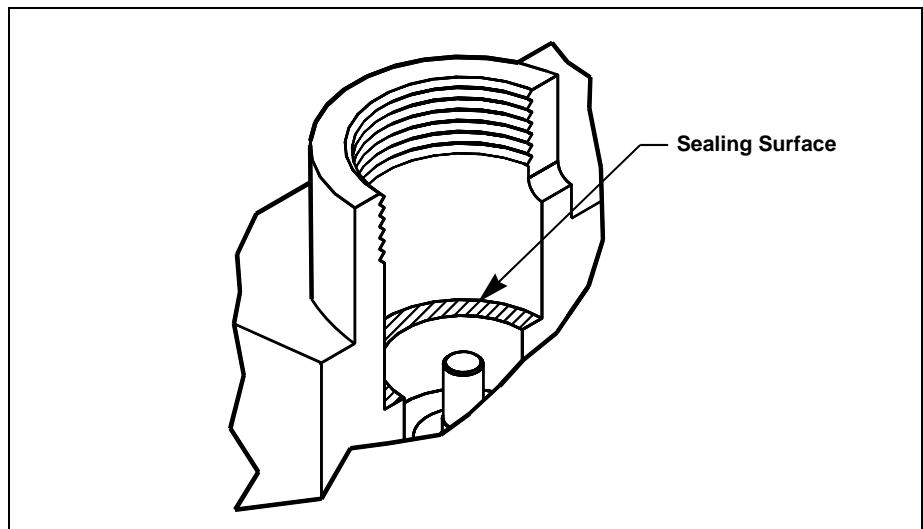
**NOTE**

Do not scratch or deform any part of the sensor, sensor cavity, or sensor nut threads.

---

2. Carefully brush the sealing surface clean with a soft bristle brush.
3. Moisten a cotton swab with an appropriate cleaning liquid.
4. Wipe the sealing surface. Repeat several times if necessary with a clean cotton swab until there is minimal dirt residue picked up by the cotton swab.

Figure 5-9. O-Ring Sealing Surface in Sensor Cavity

**Sensor Installation**

1. Carefully place sensor over the post in the sensor cavity.
2. Insure that the sensor is centered on the post. See Figure 5-10 for an example of improper installation and Figure 5-11 for an example of proper installation.

---

**NOTE**

If the sensor is installed in a high temperature application place the sensor in the sensor cavity and wait for it to come up to temperature before seating the sensor on the post.

---

Figure 5-10. Sensor Installation – Improper Alignment

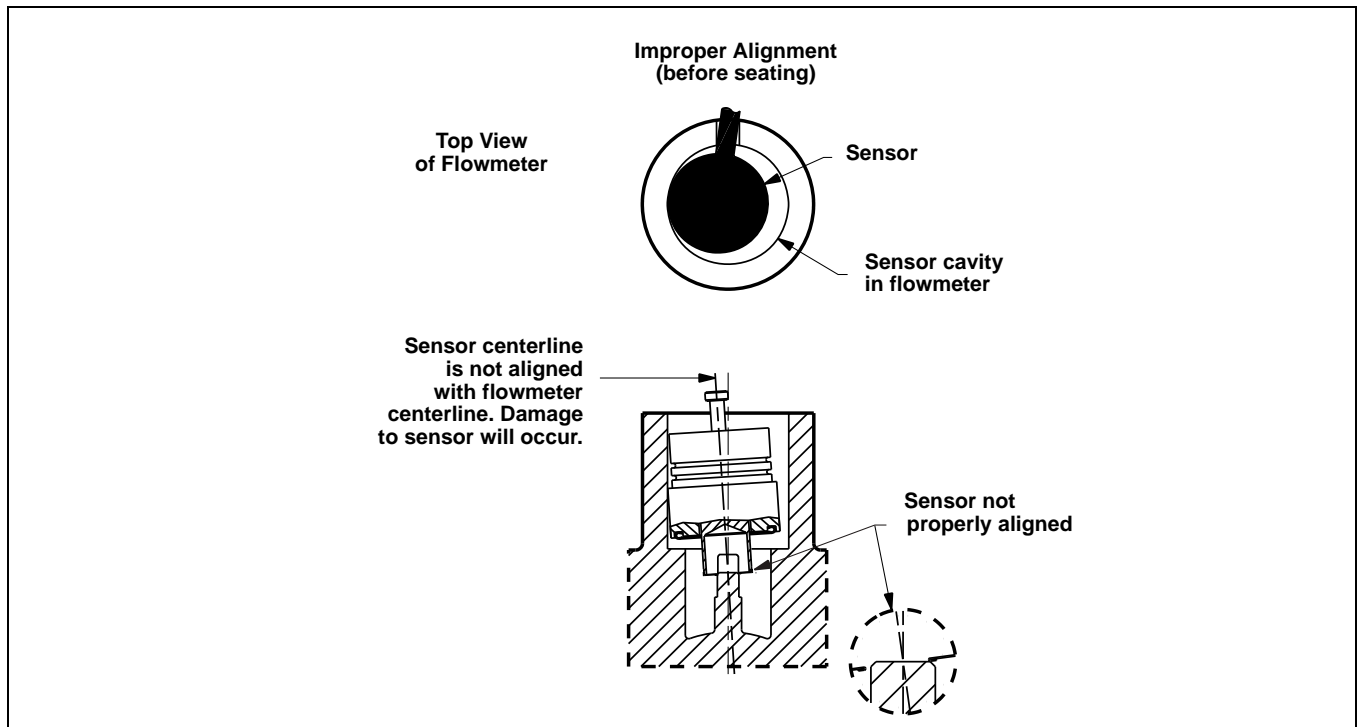
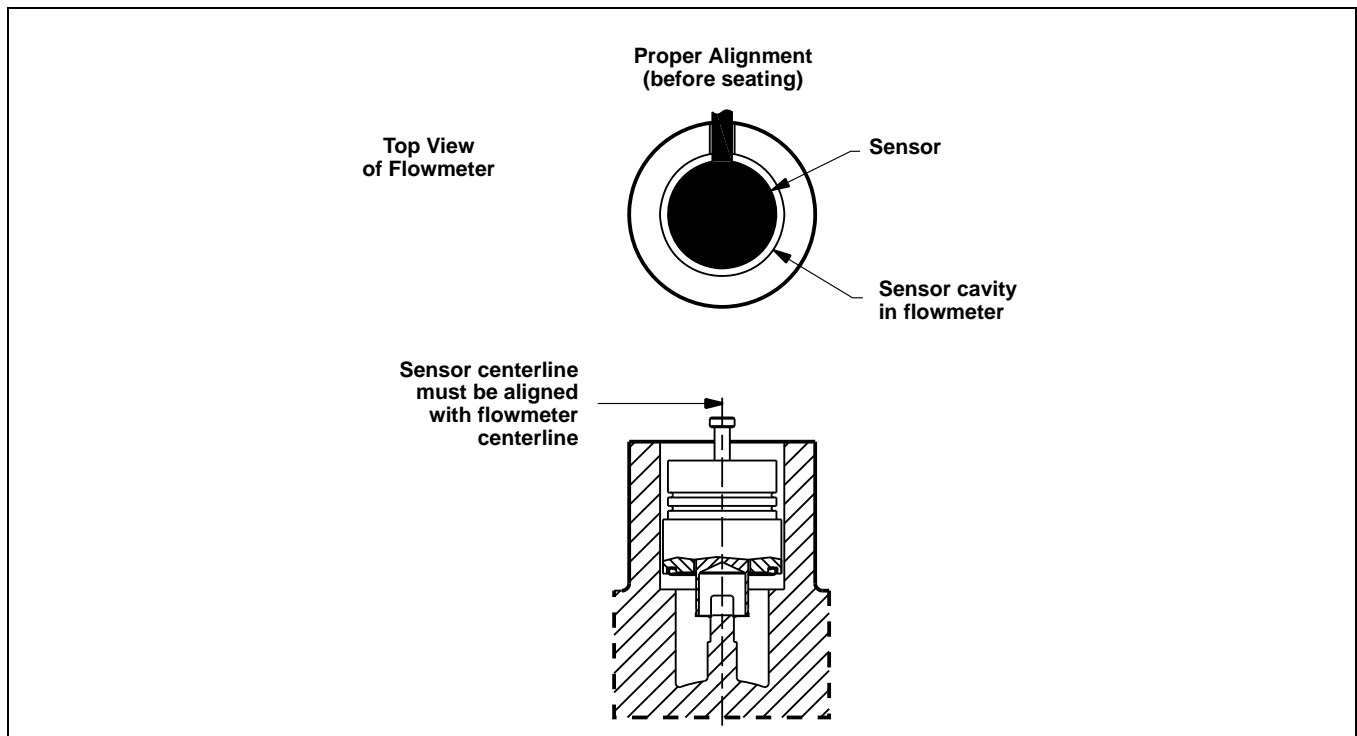
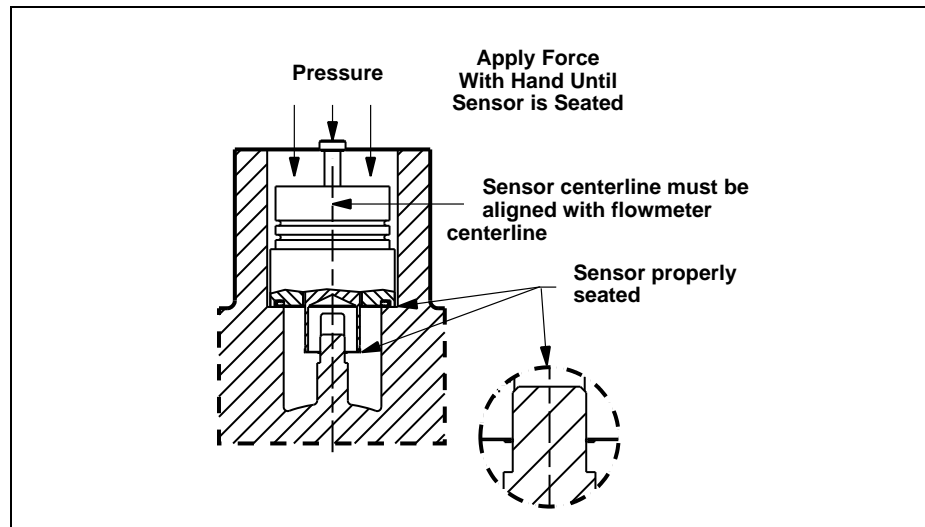


Figure 5-11. Sensor Installation – Proper Alignment



3. Sensor should remain as close to vertical as possible when applying force to seat. See Figure 5-12.

Figure 5-12. Sensor Installation – Applying Force



4. Manually push down on the sensor by applying equal pressure for engagement onto the post.
5. Screw the sensor nut into the sensor cavity. Tighten the nut with a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-in. (28 mm) open end torque wrench to 32 ft-lbs (43.4 N-m) (50 ft-lbs (67.8 N-m) for ANSI 1500 meter body). (Use a 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-in. (19 mm) open end wrench for 3- and 4-in. [80 and 100 mm] SST wafers). Do not overtighten the sensor nut.
6. Replace the support tube.
7. Tighten the four bolts that anchor the support tube in place with a 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>-in. (11 mm) open end wrench.
8. Install the flowmeter electronics housing. See Replacing the Electronics Housing on page 5-12.

## Remote Electronics Procedure

If the Rosemount 8800D electronics housing is mounted remotely, some replacement procedures are different than for the flowmeter with integral electronics. The following procedures are exactly the same:

- Replacing the Terminal Block in the Housing (see page 5-9).
- Replacing the Electronics Boards (see page 5-10).
- Replacing the Sensor (see page 5-14).

To disconnect the coaxial cable from the meter body and electronics housing, follow the instructions below.

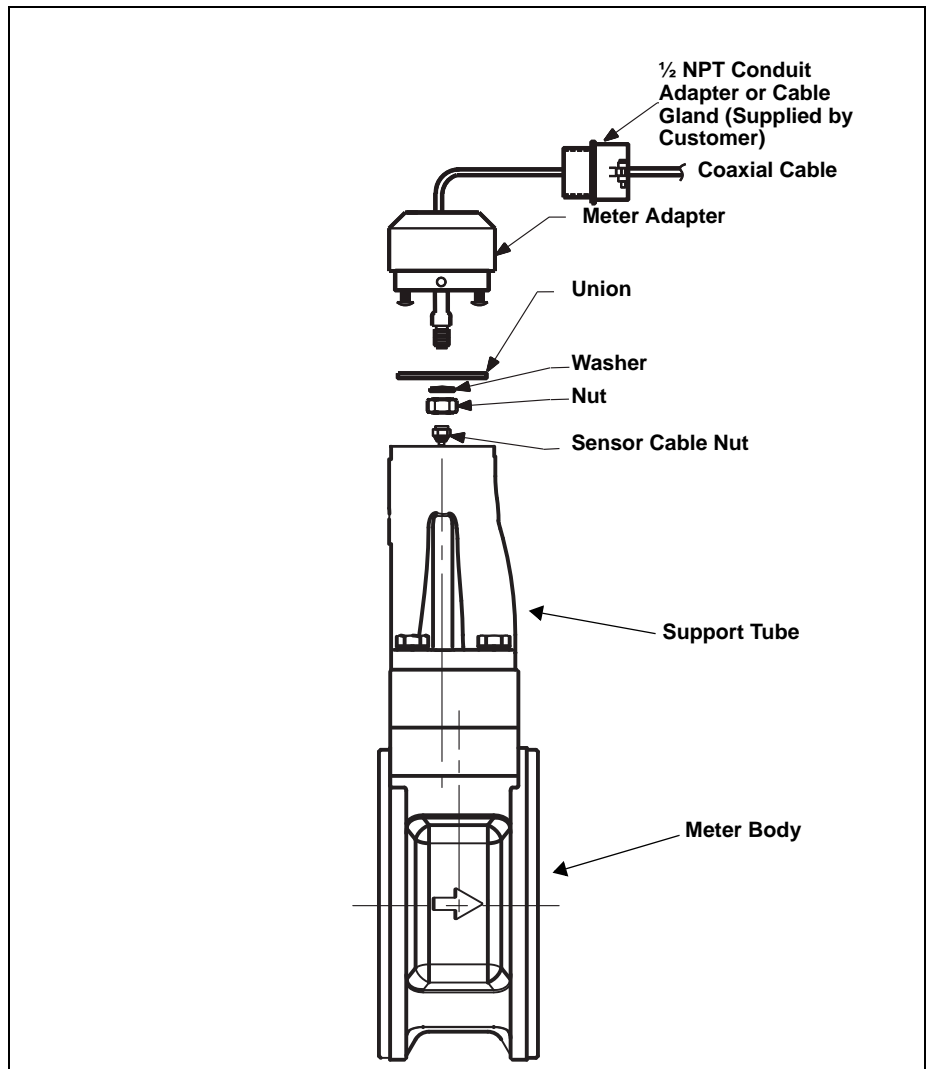
### Disconnect the Coaxial Cable at the Meter

1. Remove the access cover on the meter body support tube if present.
2. Loosen the three housing rotation screws at the base of the meter adapter with a 5<sup>9</sup>/<sub>32</sub>-in. hex wrench by turning the screws clockwise (inward) until they clear the bracket.
3. Slowly pull the meter adapter no more than 1.5-in. (40 mm) from the top of the support tube.
4. Loosen and disconnect the sensor cable nut from the union using a 5<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>-in. open end wrench.

**NOTE**

Do not pull the adapter more than 1.5-in. (40 mm) from the top of the support tube. Damage to the sensor may occur if the sensor cable is stressed.

Figure 5-13. Coaxial Cable Connections



**Detach the Meter Adapter**

The above instructions will provide access to the meter body. Use the following steps if it is necessary to remove the coaxial cable:

1. Loosen and remove the two screws that hold the union onto the meter adapter and pull the union away from the adapter.
2. Loosen and remove the sensor cable nut from the other end of the union.
3. Loosen and disconnect the conduit adapter or cable gland from the meter adapter.

## **Attach the Meter Adapter**

1. If you are using a conduit adapter or cable gland, slide it over the plain end of the coaxial cable (the end without a ground wire).
2. Slide the meter adapter over the coaxial cable end.
3. Use a  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. (8 mm) open end wrench to securely tighten the sensor cable nut onto one end of the union.
4. Place the union onto the two screws extending out of the meter adapter and tighten the two screws.

## **Connect the Coaxial Cable at the Meter Body**

1. Pull the sensor cable out of the support tube slightly and securely tighten the sensor cable nut onto the union.

---

### **NOTE**

Do not stretch the sensor cable over 1.5-in. (40 mm) beyond the top of the support tube. Damage to the sensor may occur if the sensor cable is stressed.

---

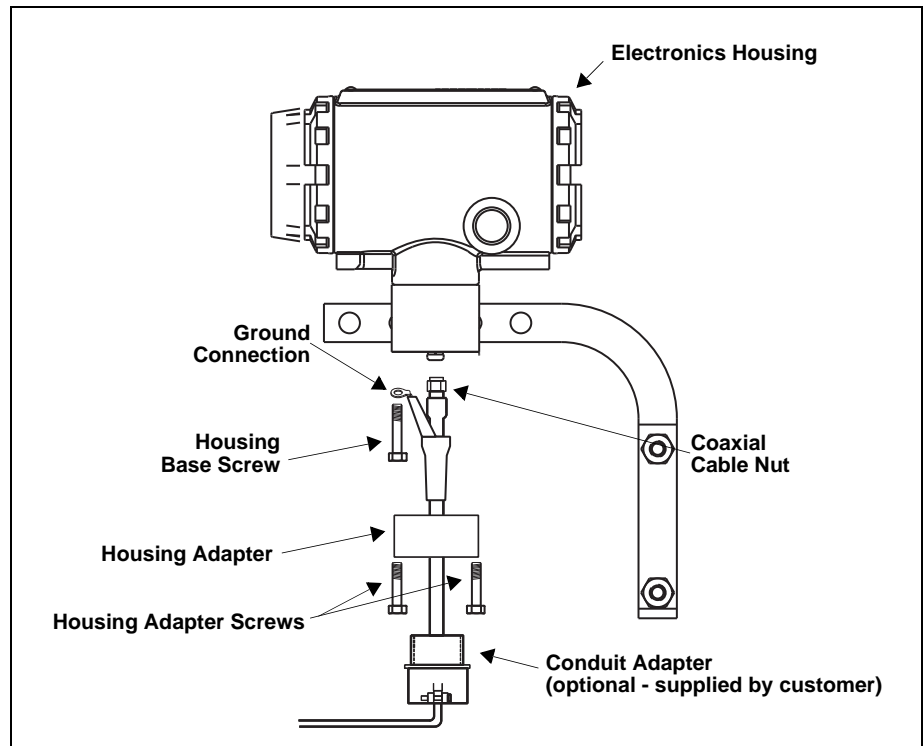
2. Place the meter adapter into the top of the support tube and line up the screw holes.
3. Use a hex wrench to turn the three adapter screws counterclockwise (outward) to engage the support tube.
4. Replace the access cover on the support tube (6-8-in. wafer style only).
5. Tighten the conduit adapter or cable gland into the meter adapter.

## **Coaxial Cable at the Electronics Housing**

### **Remove the Coaxial Cable from the Electronics Housing**

1. Loosen the two housing screws from the housing adapter.
2. Remove the housing adapter from the housing.
3. Loosen and remove the coaxial cable nut from the base of the electronics housing.
4. Remove the coaxial cable ground connection from the housing base by loosening the housing base screw that is connecting it to the housing base.

Figure 5-14. Remote Electronics Exploded View



5. Loosen the conduit adapter (or cable gland) from the housing adapter.

**Attach the Coaxial Cable**

1. Route the coaxial cable through the conduit (if you are using conduit).
2. Place a conduit adapter over the end of the coaxial cable.
3. Remove the housing adapter from the electronics housing (if attached).
4. Slide the housing adapter over the coaxial cable.
5. Remove one of the four housing base screws that is in closest proximity to the ground connection.
6. Re-install the housing base screw by passing it through the ground connection.
7. Attach and securely tighten the coaxial cable nut to the connection on the electronics housing.
8. Align the housing adapter with the housing base and attach with the two housing adapter screws.
9. Tighten the conduit adapter to the housing adapter.

# Rosemount 8800D

---

## Changing the Housing Orientation

The entire electronics housing may be rotated in 90 degree increments for easy viewing. Use the following steps to change the housing orientation:

1. Loosen the screw on the access cover on the support tube (if present) and remove the cover.
2. Loosen the three housing rotation set screws at the base of the electronics housing with a  $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. hex wrench by turning the screws clockwise (inward) until they clear the support tube.
3. Slowly pull the electronics housing out of the support tube.
4. Unscrew the sensor cable from the housing with a  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. open end wrench.

---

### NOTE

Do not pull the housing more than 1.5-in. (40 mm) from the top of the support tube until the sensor cable is disconnected. Damage to the sensor may occur if this sensor cable is stressed.

5. Rotate the housing to the desired orientation.
6. Hold it in this orientation while you screw the sensor cable onto the base of the housing.

---

### NOTE

Do not rotate the housing while the sensor cable is attached to the base of the housing. This will stress the cable and may damage the sensor.

7. Place the electronics housing into the top of the support tube.
8. Use a hex wrench to turn the three housing rotation screws counterclockwise to engage the support tube.
9. Replace the access cover on the support tube (if present).
10. Tighten the screw on the access cover (if present).

## Temperature Sensor Replacement (MTA Option Only)

Replacement of the temperature sensor should only be necessary in the event of a failure. Use the following procedure for replacement.

---

### NOTE

Disconnect power before replacing temperature sensor.

1. Turn off power to Rosemount 8800D.
2. Remove temperature sensor from meter body by using a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. open end wrench.

---

### NOTE

Use plant approved procedure for removing a temperature sensor from a thermowell.

3. Remove temperature sensor from electronics by using a 2.5 mm allen wrench to remove cap head screw from electronics.
4. Gently pull temperature sensor from electronics.



---

**NOTE:**

This will expose the electronics to the atmosphere.

---

5. Insert new temperature sensor into electronics housing using care to align pin and cap head screw to align connector pins.
6. Tightening cap head screw with 2.5 mm allen wrench.
7. Slide bolt and ferrule assembly onto temperature sensor and hold into place.
8. Insert temperature sensor into hole in bottom of meter body until it reaches the bottom of the hole. Hold it in place and tighten bolt with 1/2-in. open end wrench until 3/4 turns past finger tight to seat ferrule.
9. Reapply power to Rosemount 8800D.

**RETURN OF MATERIAL**

To expedite the return process, call the Rosemount North American Response Center at 800-654-RSMT (7768) toll-free number. This center, available 24 hours a day, will assist you with any needed information or materials.

The center will ask for product model and serial numbers, and will provide a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. The center will also ask for the name of the process material to which the product was last exposed.

---

**CAUTION**

People who handle products exposed to a hazardous substance can avoid injury if they are informed and understand the hazard. If the product being returned was exposed to a hazardous substance as defined by OSHA, a copy of the required Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous substance identified must be included with the returned goods.

---

The Rosemount North American Response Center will detail the additional information and procedures necessary to return goods exposed to hazardous substances.



# Appendix A Reference Data

---

Specifications .....	page A-1
Functional Specifications .....	page A-1
Performance Specifications .....	page A-15
Physical Specifications .....	page A-17
Dimensional Drawings .....	page A-20
Ordering Information .....	page A-34

---

## SPECIFICATIONS

The following specifications are for the Rosemount 8800D, Rosemount 8800DR, and Rosemount 8800DD, except where noted. Information is included in this section for both HART and FOUNDATION™ fieldbus transmitters.

### FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

#### Process Fluids

Liquid, gas, and steam applications. Fluids must be homogeneous and single-phase.

#### Line Sizes

##### Wafer

1/2, 1, 1 1/2, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 inches  
(DN 15, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, 150, and 200)

##### Flanged and Dual-Sensor Style

1/2, 1, 1 1/2, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 inches  
(DN 15, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, 150, 200, 250, and 300)

##### Reducer

1, 1 1/2, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 inches  
(DN 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, 150, 200, 250, and 300)

#### Pipe Schedules

Process piping Schedules 10, 40, 80, and 160.

---

### NOTE

The appropriate bore diameter of the process piping must be entered using the Field Communicator or AMS Device Manager. Meters will be shipped from the factory at the Schedule 40 default value unless otherwise specified.

---

#### Measurable Flow Rates

Capable of processing signals from flow applications which meet the sizing requirements below. To determine the appropriate flowmeter size for an application, process conditions must be within the Reynolds number and velocity limitations for the desired line size provided in Table A-1, Table A-2, and Table A-3.

**NOTE**

Consult your local sales representative to obtain a computer sizing program that describes in greater detail how to specify the correct flowmeter size for an application.

The Reynolds number equation shown below combines the effects of density ( $\rho$ ), viscosity ( $\mu_{cp}$ ), pipe inside diameter ( $D$ ), and flow velocity ( $V$ ).

$$R_D = \frac{VD\rho}{\mu_{cp}}$$

Table A-1. Minimum Measurable Meter Reynolds Numbers

Meter Sizes (Inches / DN)	Reynolds Number Limitations
<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> through 4/15 through 100	5000 minimum
6 through 12/150 through 300	

Table A-2. Minimum Measurable Meter Velocities<sup>(1)</sup>

	Feet per Second	Meters per Second
Liquids <sup>(2)</sup>	$\sqrt{36/\rho}$	$\sqrt{54/\rho}$
Gases <sup>(2)</sup>	$\sqrt{36/\rho}$	$\sqrt{54/\rho}$
<b>The <math>\rho</math> is the process fluid density at flowing conditions in lb/ft<sup>3</sup> for ft/s and kg/m<sup>3</sup> for m/s</b>		

(1) Velocities are referenced to schedule 40 pipe.

(2) This minimum measurable meter velocity is based on default filter settings.

Table A-3. Maximum Measurable Meter Velocities<sup>(1)</sup>  
(Use the smaller of the two values)

	Feet per Second	Meters per Second
Liquids	$\sqrt{90,000/\rho}$ or 25	$\sqrt{134,000/\rho}$ or 7.6
Gases <sup>(2)</sup>	$\sqrt{90,000/\rho}$ or 250	$\sqrt{134,000/\rho}$ or 76
<b>The <math>\rho</math> is the process fluid density at flowing conditions in lb/ft<sup>3</sup> for ft/s and kg/m<sup>3</sup> for m/s</b>		

(1) Velocities are referenced to schedule 40 pipe.

(2) Accuracy limitations for gas and steam for Dual-style meters  
(<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-in. to 4-in.): max velocity of 100 ft/s (30.5 m/s).

---

### Process Temperature Limits

#### Standard

–40 to 450 °F (–40 to 232 °C)

#### Extended

–330 to 800 °F (–200 to 427 °C)

#### MultiVariable (MTA option)

–50 to 800 °F (–40 to 427 °C)

- Use above 450 °F (232 °C) requires Extended Sensor

### Output Signals

#### 4–20 mA Digital HART Signal

Superimposed on 4–20 mA signal

#### Optional Scalable Pulse Output

0 to 10000 Hz; transistor switch closure with adjustable scaling via HART communications; capable of switching up to 30 Vdc, 120 mA maximum

#### Digital FOUNDATION fieldbus signal

Completely digital output with FOUNDATION fieldbus communication (ITK 5.2 compliant).

### Analog Output Adjustment

Engineering units and lower and upper range values are user-selected. Output is automatically scaled to provide 4 mA at the selected lower range value, 20 mA at the selected upper range value. No frequency input is required to adjust the range values.

### Scalable Frequency Adjustment

The scalable pulse output can be set to a specific velocity, volume, or mass (i.e. 1 pulse = 1 lb). The scalable pulse output can also be scaled to a specific rate of volume, mass, or velocity (i.e. 100 Hz = 500 lb/hr).

### Ambient Temperature Limits

#### Operating

–58 to 185 °F (–50 to 85 °C)

–4 to 185 °F (–20 to 85 °C) for flowmeters with local indicator

#### Storage

–58 to 250 °F (–50 to 121 °C)

–50 to 185 °F (–46 to 85 °C) for flowmeters with local indicator

### Pressure Limits

#### Flange Style Meter

Rated for ASME B16.5 (ANSI) Class 150, 300, 600, 900, and 1500, DIN PN 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, 100, and 160, and JIS 10K, 20K, and 40K

#### Reducer Style Meter

Rated for ASME B16.5 (ANSI) Class 150, 300, 600, and 900, DIN PN 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, 100, and 160.

#### Dual Sensor Style Meter

Rated for ASME B16.5 (ANSI) Class 150, 300, 600, 900, and 1500, DIN PN 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, 100, and 160, and JIS 10K, 20K, and 40K

#### Wafer Style Meter

Rated for ASME B16.5 (ANSI) Class 150, 300, and 600, DIN PN 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, and 100, and JIS 10K, 20K, and 40K

---

### NOTE:

All Wafer Style Meters are pressure rated and labeled at 1500 PSI / 10.34 MPa at 100 °F / 38 °C regardless of Alignment Ring Size code ordered.

---

**Weld-End Style Meter**

- W1 Welds to Schedule 10 mating pipe  
Max Working Pressure 720 psig (4.96 MPa-g)
- W4 Welds to Schedule 40 mating pipe  
Max Working Pressure 1440 psig (9.93 MPa-g)
- W8 Welds to Schedule 80 mating pipe  
Max Working Pressure 2160 psig (14.9 MPa-g)
- W9 Welds to Schedule 160 mating pipe  
Max Working Pressure 3600 psig (24.8 Mpa-g)

**NOTE:**

1-in. (25 mm), and 1.5-in. (40 mm) weld to Schedule 80 mating pipe

**Power Supply**

**HART Analog**

External power supply required. Flowmeter operates on 10.8 to 42 Vdc terminal voltage (with 250-ohm minimum load required for HART communications, 16.8 Vdc power supply is required)

**FOUNDATION fieldbus**

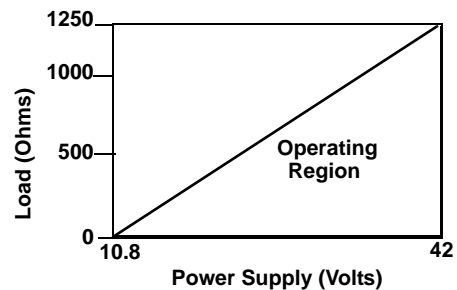
External power supply required. Flowmeter operates on 9 to 32 Vdc, 18 mA maximum.

**Power Consumption**

One watt maximum

**Load Limitations (HART Analog)**

Maximum loop resistance is determined by the voltage level of the external power supply, as described by:



$$R_{\max} = 41.7(V_{ps} - 10.8)$$

$V_{ps}$  = Power Supply Voltage (Volts)  
 $R_{\max}$  = Maximum Loop Resistance (Ohms)

**NOTE**

HART Communication requires a minimum loop resistance of 250 ohms.

**Optional LCD Indicator**

The optional LCD indicator is capable of displaying:

HART	FOUNDATION Fieldbus
Primary Variable	Primary Variable
Velocity Flow	Percent of Range
Volumetric Flow	Shedding Frequency
Mass Flow	Electronics Temperature (MTA only)
Percent of Range	Process Temperature (MTA only)
Analog Output	Calculated Process Density (MTA only)
Totalizer	Integrator Output
Shedding Frequency	
Pulse Output Frequency	
Electronics Temperature	
Process Temperature (MTA only)	
Calculated Process Density (MTA only)	

If more than one item is selected, the display will scroll through all items selected.

**Enclosure Rating**

FM Type 4X; CSA Type 4X; IP66

**Permanent Pressure Loss**

The approximate permanent pressure loss (PPL) from the Rosemount 8800D flowmeter is calculated for each application in the Vortex sizing software available from your local Rosemount representative. The PPL is determined using the equation:

$$PPL = \frac{A \times \rho_f \times Q^2}{D^4}$$

where:

PPL = Permanent Pressure Loss (psi or kPa)

Where:

$\rho_f$  = Density at operating conditions (lb/ft<sup>3</sup> or kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

Q = Actual volumetric flow rate (Gas = ft<sup>3</sup>/min or m<sup>3</sup>/hr; Liquid = gal/min or l/min)

D = Flowmeter bore diameter (in. or mm)

A = Constant depending on meter style, fluid type and flow units. Determined per following table:

Table A-4. Determining the PPL

Meter Style	English Units		SI Units	
	A <sub>Liquid</sub>	A <sub>Gas</sub>	A <sub>Liquid</sub>	A <sub>Gas</sub>
8800DF/W	3.4 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.9 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.425	118
8800DR	3.91 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2.19 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.489	136
8800DD <sup>(1)</sup>	6.12 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	3.42 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.765	212

(1) For all 6-in. thru 12-in. line sizes A is the same for 8800DD and 8800DF

**Minimum Upstream Pressure (Liquids)**

Flow metering conditions that would allow cavitation, the release of vapor from a liquid, should be avoided. This flow condition can be avoided by remaining within the proper flow range of the meter and by following appropriate system design.

For some liquid applications, incorporation of a back pressure valve should be considered. To prevent cavitation, the minimum upstream pressure should be:

$$P = 2.9 \cdot \Delta P + 1.3 \cdot p_v \text{ or } P = 2.9 \cdot \Delta P + p_v + 0.5 \text{ psia (3.45 kPa) (use the smaller of the two results)}$$

P = Line pressure five pipe diameters downstream of the meter (psia or kPa abs)

$\Delta P$  = Pressure loss across the meter (psi or kPa)

$p_v$  = Liquid vapor pressure at operating conditions (psia or kPa abs)

**Failure Mode Alarm**

**HART Analog**

If self-diagnostics detect a gross flowmeter failure, the analog signal will be driven to the values below:

Low	3.75
High	21.75
NAMUR Low	3.60
NAMUR High	22.6

High or low alarm signal is user-selectable through the fail mode alarm jumper on the electronics. NAMUR-compliant alarm limits are available through the C4 or CN Option. Alarm type is field configurable also.

**FOUNDATION fieldbus**

The AI block allows the user to configure the alarm to HI-HI, HI, LO, or LO-LO with a variety of priority levels.

**Saturation Output Values**

When the operating flow is outside the range points, the analog output continues to track the operating flow until reaching the saturation value listed below; the output does not exceed the listed saturation value regardless of the operating flow. The NAMUR-Compliant Saturation Values are available through the C4 or CN option. Saturation type is field configurable.

Low	3.9
High	20.8
NAMUR Low	3.8
NAMUR High	20.5

**Damping**

Flow Damping adjustable between 0.2 and 255 seconds.

Process Temperature Damping adjustable between 0.4 and 32.0 seconds (MTA Option Only).

**Response Time**

Three vortex shedding cycles or 300 ms, whichever is greater, maximum required to reach 63.2% of actual input with the minimum damping (0.2 seconds).

**Turn-on Time**

**HART Analog**

Less than four (4) seconds plus the response time to rated accuracy from power up (less than 7 seconds with the MTA Option).

**FOUNDATION fieldbus**

Performance within specifications no greater than 10.0 seconds after power is applied.



### Transient Protection

The optional transient terminal block prevents damage to the flowmeter from transients induced by lightning, welding, heavy electrical equipment, or switch gears. The transient protection electronics are located in the terminal block.

The transient terminal block meets the following specifications:

IEEE C62.41 - 2002 Category B  
3 kA crest (8 X 20  $\mu$ s)  
6 kV crest (1.2 X 50  $\mu$ s)  
6 kV/0.5 kA (0.5  $\mu$ s, 100 kHz, ring wave)

### Security Lockout

When the security lockout jumper is enabled, the electronics will not allow you to modify parameters that affect flowmeter output.

### Output Testing

#### Current Source

Flowmeter may be commanded to set the current to a specified value between 4 and 20 mA.

#### Frequency Source

Flowmeter may be commanded to set the frequency to a specified value between 0 and 10000 Hz.

### Low Flow Cutoff

Adjustable over entire flow range. Below selected value, output is driven to 4 mA and zero pulse output frequency.

### Humidity Limits

Operates in 0–95% relative humidity under noncondensing conditions (tested to IEC 60770, Section 6.2.11).

### Overrange Capability

#### HART Analog

Analog signal output continues to 105 percent of span, then remains constant with increasing flow. The digital and pulse outputs will continue to indicate flow up to the upper sensor limit of the flowmeter and a maximum pulse output frequency of 10400 Hz.

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus

For liquid process fluid type, the transducer block digital output will continue to a nominal value of 25 ft/s. After that, the status associated with the transducer block output will go to UNCERTAIN. Above a nominal value of 30 ft/s, the status will go to BAD.

For gas/steam process fluid type, the transducer block digital output will continue to a nominal value of 220 ft/s for 0.5 and 1.0-in. line sizes and a nominal value of 250 ft/s for 1.5–12-in. line sizes. After that, the status associated with the transducer block output will go to UNCERTAIN. Above a nominal value of 300 ft/s for all line sizes, the status will go to BAD.

### Flow Calibration

Meter bodies are flow-calibrated and assigned a unique calibration factor (K-factor) at the factory. The calibration factor is entered into the electronics, enabling interchangeability of electronics and/or sensors without calculations or compromise in accuracy of the calibrated meter body.

### Schedule Entries (FOUNDATION fieldbus only)

Six (6)

### Links (FOUNDATION fieldbus only)

Twelve (12)

**Virtual Communications Relationships (VCRs) (FOUNDATION fieldbus only)**

Two (2) predefined (F6, F7)

Four (4) configured (see Table A-5)

Table A-5. Block Information

Block	Base Index	Execution Time (Milliseconds)
Resource (RB)	300	—
Transducer (TB)	400	—
Analog Input (AI)	1,000	20
Proportional/ Integral/Derivative (PID)	10,000	30
Integrator (INT)	12,000	20

Table A-6. Typical pipe velocity ranges for 8800D and 8800DR<sup>(1)</sup>

Process Line Size (Inches/ DN)	Vortex Meter <sup>(2)</sup>	Liquid Velocity Ranges		Gas Velocity Ranges	
		(ft/s)	(m/s)	(ft/s)	(m/s)
0.5/ 15	8800DF005	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
1/ 25	8800DF010	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR010	0.25 to 8.8	0.08 to 2.7	2.29 to 87.9	0.70 to 26.8
1.5/ 40	8800DF015	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR015	0.30 to 10.6	0.09 to 3.2	2.76 to 106.1	0.84 to 32.3
2/ 50	8800DF020	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR020	0.42 to 15.2	0.13 to 4.6	3.94 to 151.7	1.20 to 46.2
3/ 80	8800DF030	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR030	0.32 to 11.3	0.10 to 3.5	2.95 to 113.5	0.90 to 34.6
4/ 100	8800DF040	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR040	0.41 to 14.5	0.12 to 4.4	3.77 to 145.2	1.15 to 44.3
6/ 150	8800DF060	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR060	0.31 to 11.0	0.09 to 3.4	2.86 to 110.2	0.87 to 33.6
8/ 200	8800DF080	0.70 to 25.0	0.21 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR080	0.40 to 14.4	0.12 to 4.4	3.75 to 144.4	1.14 to 44.0
10/ 250	8800DF100	0.90 to 25.0	0.27 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR100	0.44 to 15.9	0.13 to 4.8	4.12 to 158.6	1.26 to 48.3
12/ 300	8800DF120	1.10 to 25.0	0.34 to 7.6	6.50 to 250.0	1.98 to 76.2
	8800DR120	0.63 to 17.6	0.19 to 5.4	4.58 to 176.1	1.40 to 53.7

- (1) Table A-6 is a reference of pipe velocities that can be measured for the standard Rosemount 8800D and the reducer Rosemount 8800DR Vortex Meters. It does not consider density limitations, as described in Table A-2 and Table A-3. Velocities are referenced in schedule 40 pipe.  
(2) Velocity range of the Rosemount 8800DW is the same as Rosemount 8800DF.

Table A-7. Water Flow Rate Limits for the Rosemount 8800D and 8800DR<sup>(1)</sup>

Process Line Size (Inches/ DN)	Vortex Meter <sup>(2)</sup>	Minimum and Maximum Measurable Water Flow Rates*	
		Gallons/Minute	Cubic Meters/Hour
0.5/ 15	8800DF005	1.76 to 23.7	0.40 to 5.4
1/ 25	8800DF010	2.96 to 67.3	0.67 to 15.3
	8800DR010	1.76 to 23.7	0.40 to 5.4
1.5/ 40	8800DF015	4.83 to 158	1.10 to 35.9
	8800DR015	2.96 to 67.3	0.67 to 15.3
2/ 50	8800DF020	7.96 to 261	1.81 to 59.4
	8800DR020	4.83 to 158.0	1.10 to 35.9
3/ 80	8800DF030	17.5 to 576	4.00 to 130
	8800DR030	7.96 to 261.0	1.81 to 59.3
4/ 100	8800DF040	30.2 to 992	6.86 to 225
	8800DR040	17.5 to 576	4.00 to 130
6/ 150	8800DF060	68.5 to 2251	15.6 to 511
	8800DR060	30.2 to 992	6.86 to 225
8/ 200	8800DF080	119 to 3898	27.0 to 885
	8800DR080	68.5 to 2251	15.6 to 511
10/ 250	8800DF100	231 to 6144	52.2 to 1395
	8800DR100	119 to 3898	27.0 to 885
12/ 300	8800DF120	391 to 8813	88.8 to 2002
	8800DR120	231 to 6144	52.2 to 1395

\*Conditions: 77 °F (25 °C) and 14.7 psia (1.01 bar absolute)

- (1) Table A-7 is a reference of flow rates that can be measured for the standard Rosemount 8800D and the reducer 8800DR Vortex Meters. It does not consider density limitations, as described in Table A-2 and Table A-5.  
(2) Velocity range of the 8800DW is the same as 8800DF.

Table A-8. Air Flow Rate Limits at 59 °F (15 °C)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Air Flow Rates for line sizes 1/2 inch/DN 15 through 1 inch/DN 25							
		1/2 Inch/DN 15				1 Inch/DN 25			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH
0 psig (0 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	3.86	6.56	Available	Available	7.81	13.3	3.86	6.56
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	1.31	2.22	Available	Available	3.72	6.32	1.31	2.22
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	0.98	1.66	Available	Available	2.80	4.75	0.98	1.66
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	0.82	1.41	Available	Available	2.34	3.98	0.82	1.41
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	0.82	1.41	Available	Available	2.34	3.98	0.82	1.41
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	27.9	47.3	Not Available	Not Available	79.2	134	27.9	47.3
	min	0.82	1.41	Available	Available	2.34	3.98	0.82	1.41
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	25.7	43.9	Not Available	Not Available	73.0	124	25.7	43.9
	min	0.82	1.41	Available	Available	2.34	3.98	0.82	1.41
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	23.0	39.4	Not Available	Not Available	66.0	112	23.0	39.4
	min	0.82	1.41	Available	Available	2.34	3.98	0.82	1.41

Table A-9. Air Flow Rate Limits at 59 °F (15 °C)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Air Flow Rates for line sizes 1 1/2 inch/DN 40 through 2 inch/DN 50							
		1 1/2 Inch/DN 40				2 Inch/DN 50			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH
0 psig (0 bar G)	max	212	360	79.2	134	349	593	212	360
	min	18.4	31.2	7.81	13.3	30.3	51.5	18.4	31.2
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	212	360	79.2	134	349	593	212	360
	min	8.76	14.9	3.72	6.32	14.5	24.6	8.76	14.9
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	212	360	79.2	134	349	593	212	360
	min	6.58	11.2	2.80	4.75	10.8	18.3	6.58	11.2
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	212	360	79.2	134	349	593	212	360
	min	5.51	9.36	2.34	3.98	9.09	15.4	5.51	9.36
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	212	360	79.2	134	349	593	212	360
	min	5.51	9.36	2.34	3.98	9.09	15.4	5.51	9.36
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	198	337	79.2	134	326	554	198	337
	min	5.51	9.36	2.34	3.98	9.09	15.4	5.51	9.36
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	172	293	73.0	124	284	483	172	293
	min	5.51	9.36	2.34	3.98	9.09	15.4	5.51	9.36
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	154	262	66.0	112	254	432	154	262
	min	5.51	9.36	2.34	3.98	9.09	15.4	5.51	9.36

Table A-10. Air Flow Rate Limits at 59 °F (15 °C)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Air Flow Rates for line sizes 3 inch/DN 80 through 4 inch/DN 100							
		3 Inch/DN 80				4 Inch/DN 100			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH
0 psig (0 bar G)	max	770	1308	349	593	1326	2253	770	1308
	min	66.8	114	30.3	51.5	115	195	66.8	114
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	770	1308	349	593	1326	2253	770	1308
	min	31.8	54.1	14.5	24.6	54.8	93.2	31.8	54.1
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	770	1308	349	593	1326	2253	770	1308
	min	23.9	40.6	10.8	18.3	41.1	69.8	23.9	40.6
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	770	1308	349	593	1326	2253	770	1308
	min	20.0	34.0	9.09	15.4	34.5	58.6	20.0	34.0
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	770	1308	349	593	1326	2253	770	1308
	min	20.0	34.0	9.09	15.4	34.5	58.6	20.0	34.0
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	718	1220	326	554	1237	2102	718	1220
	min	20.0	34.0	9.09	15.4	34.5	58.6	20.0	34.0
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	625	1062	284	483	1076	1828	625	1062
	min	20.0	34.0	9.09	15.4	34.5	58.6	20.0	34.0
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	560	951	254	432	964	1638	560	951
	min	20.0	34.0	9.09	15.4	34.5	58.6	20.0	34.0

Table A-11. Air Flow Rate Limits at 59 °F (15 °C)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Air Flow Rates for line sizes 6 inch/DN 150 through 8 inch/DN 200							
		6 Inch/DN 150				8 Inch/DN 200			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH
0 psig (0 bar G)	max	3009	5112	1326	2253	5211	8853	3009	5112
	min	261	443	115	195	452	768	261	443
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	3009	5112	1326	2253	5211	8853	3009	5112
	min	124	211	54.8	93.2	215	365	124	211
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	3009	5112	1326	2253	5211	8853	3009	5112
	min	93.3	159	41.1	69.8	162	276	93.3	159
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	3009	5112	1326	2253	5211	8853	3009	5112
	min	78.2	133	34.5	58.6	135	229	78.2	133
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	3009	5112	1326	2253	5211	8853	3009	5112
	min	78.2	133	34.5	58.6	135	229	78.2	133
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	2807	4769	1237	2102	4862	8260	2807	4769
	min	78.2	133	34.5	58.6	135	229	78.2	133
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	2442	4149	1076	1828	4228	7183	2442	4149
	min	78.2	133	34.5	58.6	136	229	78.2	133
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	2188	3717	964	1638	3789	6437	2188	3717
	min	78.2	133	34.5	58.6	136	229	78.2	133

Table A-12. Air Flow Rate Limits at 59 °F (15 °C)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Air Flow Rates for line sizes 10 inch/DN 250 through 12 inch/DN 300							
		10 Inch/DN 250				12 Inch/DN 300			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH	ACFM	ACMH
0 psig (0 bar G)	max	8214	13956	5211	8853	11781	20016	8214	13956
	min	712.9	1211	452	768	1022	1736	712.9	1211
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	8214	13956	5211	8853	11781	20016	8214	13956
	min	339.5	577	215	365	486.9	827	339.5	577
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	8214	13956	5211	8853	11781	20016	8214	13956
	min	254.7	433	162	276	365.4	621	254.7	433
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	8214	13956	5211	8853	11781	20016	8214	13956
	min	213.6	363	135	229	306.3	520	213.6	363
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	8214	13956	5211	8853	11781	20016	8214	13956
	min	213.6	363	135	229	306.3	520	213.6	363
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	7664	13021	4862	8260	10992	18675	7664	13021
	min	213.6	363	135	229	306.3	520	213.6	363
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	6664	11322	4228	7183	9559	16241	6664	11322
	min	213.6	363	136	229	306.3	520	213.6	363
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	5972	10146	3789	6437	8565	14552	5972	10146
	min	213.6	363	136	229	306.3	520	213.6	363

**NOTES**

The Rosemount 8800D measures the volumetric flow under operating conditions (i.e. the actual volume at the operating pressure and temperature—acfm or acmh), as shown above. However, gas volumes are strongly dependent on pressure and temperature. Therefore, gas quantities are typically stated in standard or normal conditions (e.g. SCFM or NCMH). (Standard conditions are typically 59 °F and 14.7 psia. Normal conditions are typically 0 °C and 1 bar abs.)

The flow rate limits in standard conditions are found using the equations below:

$$\text{Standard Flow Rate} = \text{Actual Flow Rate} \times \text{Density Ratio}$$

$$\text{Density Ratio} = \text{Density at Actual (Operating) Conditions} / \text{Density at Standard Conditions}$$

Table A-13. Saturated Steam Flow Rate Limits (Assumes Steam Quality is 100%)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Saturated Steam Flow Rates for line sizes 1/2 inch/DN 15 through 1 inch/DN 25							
		1/2 Inch/DN 15				1 Inch/DN 25			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15 psig (1,03 bar G)	max	120	54.6	Not Available	Not Available	342	155	120	54.6
	min	12.8	5.81	Available	Available	34.8	15.8	12.8	5.81
25 psig (1,72 bar G)	max	158	71.7	Not Available	Not Available	449	203	158	71.7
	min	14.0	6.35	Available	Available	39.9	18.1	14.0	6.35
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	250	113	Not Available	Not Available	711	322	250	113
	min	17.6	8.00	Available	Available	50.1	22.7	17.6	8.00
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	429	194	Not Available	Not Available	1221	554	429	194
	min	23.1	10.5	Available	Available	65.7	29.8	23.1	10.5
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	606	275	Not Available	Not Available	1724	782	606	275
	min	27.4	12.5	Available	Available	78.1	35.4	27.4	12.5
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	782	354	Not Available	Not Available	2225	1009	782	354
	min	31.2	14.1	Available	Available	88.7	40.2	31.2	14.1
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	1135	515	Not Available	Not Available	3229	1464	1135	515
	min	37.6	17.0	Available	Available	107	48.5	37.6	17.0
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	1492	676	Not Available	Not Available	4244	1925	1492	676
	min	44.1	20.0	Available	Available	125	56.7	44.1	20.0
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	1855	841	Not Available	Not Available	5277	2393	1855	841
	min	54.8	24.9	Available	Available	156	70.7	54.8	24.9

Table A-14. Saturated Steam Flow Rate Limits (Assumes Steam Quality is 100%)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Saturated Steam Flow Rates for line sizes 1 1/2 inch/DN 40 through 2 inch/DN 50							
		1 1/2 Inch/DN 40				2 Inch/DN 50			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15 psig (1,03 bar G)	max	917	416	342	155	1511	685	917	416
	min	82.0	37.2	34.8	15.8	135	61.2	82.0	37.2
25 psig (1,72 bar G)	max	1204	546	449	203	1983	899	1204	546
	min	93.9	42.6	39.9	18.1	155	70.2	93.9	42.6
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	1904	864	711	322	3138	1423	1904	864
	min	118	53.4	50.1	22.7	195	88.3	118	53.4
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	3270	1483	1221	554	5389	2444	3270	1483
	min	155	70.1	65.7	29.8	255	116	155	70.1
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	4616	2094	1724	782	7609	3451	4616	2094
	min	184	83.2	78.1	35.4	303	137	184	83.2
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	5956	2702	2225	1009	9818	4453	5956	2702
	min	209	94.5	88.7	40.2	344	156	209	94.5
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	8644	3921	3229	1464	14248	6463	8644	3921
	min	252	114	107	48.5	415	189	252	114
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	11362	5154	4244	1925	18727	8494	11362	5154
	min	295	134	125	56.7	487	221	295	134
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	14126	6407	5277	2393	23284	10561	14126	6407
	min	367	167	156	70.7	605	274	367	167

Table A-15. Saturated Steam Flow Rate Limits (Assumes Steam Quality is 100%)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Saturated Steam Flow Rates for line sizes 3 inch/DN 80 through 4 inch/DN 100							
		3 Inch/DN 80				4 Inch/DN 100			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15 psig (1,03 bar G)	max	3330	1510	1511	685	5734	2601	3330	1510
	min	298	135	135	61.2	513	233	298	135
25 psig (1,72 bar G)	max	4370	1982	1983	899	7526	3414	4370	1982
	min	341	155	155	70.2	587	267	341	155
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	6914	3136	3138	1423	11905	5400	6914	3136
	min	429	195	195	88.3	739	335	429	195
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	11874	5386	5389	2444	20448	9275	11874	5386
	min	562	255	255	116	968	439	562	255
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	16763	7603	7609	3451	28866	13093	16763	7603
	min	668	303	303	137	1150	522	668	303
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	21630	9811	9818	4453	37247	16895	21630	9811
	min	759	344	344	156	1307	593	759	344
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	31389	14237	14248	6463	54052	24517	31389	14237
	min	914	415	415	189	1574	714	914	415
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	41258	18714	18727	8494	71047	32226	41258	18714
	min	1073	487	487	221	1847	838	1073	487
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	51297	23267	23284	10561	88334	40068	51297	23267
	min	1334	605	605	274	2297	1042	1334	605

Table A-16. Saturated Steam Flow Rate Limits (Assumes Steam Quality is 100%)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Saturated Steam Flow Rates for line sizes 6 inch/DN 150 through 8 inch/DN 200							
		6 Inch/DN 150				8 Inch/DN 200			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15 psig (1,03 bar G)	max	13013	5903	5734	2601	22534	10221	13013	5903
	min	1163	528	513	233	2015	914	1163	528
25 psig (1,72 bar G)	max	17080	7747	7526	3414	29575	13415	17080	7747
	min	1333	605	587	267	2308	1047	1333	605
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	27019	12255	11905	5400	46787	21222	27019	12255
	min	1676	760	739	335	2903	1317	1676	760
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	46405	21049	20448	9275	80356	36449	46405	21049
	min	2197	996	968	439	3804	1725	2197	996
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	65611	29761	28866	13093	113440	51455	65611	29761
	min	2610	1184	1150	522	4520	2050	2610	1184
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	84530	38342	37247	16895	146375	66395	84530	38342
	min	2965	1345	1307	593	5134	2329	2965	1345
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	122666	55640	54052	24517	212411	96348	122666	55640
	min	3572	1620	1574	714	6185	2805	3572	1620
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	161236	73135	71047	32226	279200	126643	161236	73135
	min	4192	1901	1847	838	7259	3293	4192	1901
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	200468	90931	88334	40068	347134	157457	200468	90931
	min	5212	2364	2297	1042	9025	4094	5212	2364



Table A-17. Saturated Steam Flow Rate Limits (Assumes Steam Quality is 100%)

Process Pressure	Flow Rate Limits	Minimum and Maximum Saturated Steam Flow Rates for line sizes 10 inch/DN 250 through 12 inch/DN 300							
		10 Inch/DN 250				12 Inch/DN 300			
		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR		Rosemount 8800D		Rosemount 8800DR	
		lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15 psig (1,03 bar G)	max	35519	16111	22534	10221	50994	23130	35519	16111
	min	3175	1440	2015	914	4554	2066	3175	1440
25 psig (1,72 bar G)	max	46618	21146	29575	13415	66862	30328	46618	21146
	min	4570	2073	2308	1047	5218	2367	4570	2073
50 psig (3,45 bar G)	max	73748	33452	46787	21222	105774	47978	73748	33452
	min	4575	2075	2903	1317	6562	2976	4575	2075
100 psig (6,89 bar G)	max	126660	57452	80356	36449	181663	82401	126660	57452
	min	5996	2720	3804	1725	8600	3901	5996	2720
150 psig (10,3 bar G)	max	178808	81106	113440	51455	256457	116327	178808	81106
	min	7125	3232	4520	2050	10218	4635	7125	3232
200 psig (13,8 bar G)	max	230722	104654	146375	66395	330915	150101	230722	104654
	min	8092	3670	5134	2329	11607	5265	8092	3670
300 psig (20,7 bar G)	max	334810	151867	212411	96348	480203	217816	334810	151867
	min	9749	4422	6185	2805	13983	6343	9749	4422
400 psig (27,6 bar G)	max	440085	199619	279200	126643	631195	286305	440085	199619
	min	11442	5190	7259	3293	16411	7444	11442	5190
500 psig (34,5 bar G)	max	547165	248190	347134	157457	784775	355968	547165	248190
	min	14226	6453	9025	4094	20404	9255	14226	6453

**PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

The following performance specifications are for all Rosemount models except where noted. Digital performance specifications applicable to both Digital HART and FOUNDATION fieldbus output.

**Flow Accuracy**

Includes linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability.

**Liquids—for Reynolds Numbers over 20000**

**Digital and Pulse Output**

±0.65% of rate

Note: The accuracy for the 8800DR, line sizes 6 to 12 inch (150 to 300mm), is ±1.0% of rate.

**Analog Output**

Same as pulse output plus an additional 0.025% of span

**Gas and Steam—for Reynolds Numbers over 15,000**

**Digital and Pulse Output**

±1.0% of rate

Note: The accuracy for the 8800DR, line sizes 6 to 12 inch (150 to 300mm), is ±1.35% of rate.

**Analog Output**

Same as pulse output plus an additional 0.025% of span

Accuracy limitations for gas and steam:

- for 1/2- and 1-in. (DN 15 and DN 25):  
max velocity of 220 ft/s (67.06 m/s)
- for Dual-style meters (1/2-in. to 4 in.):  
max velocity of 100 ft/s (30.5 m/s)

**NOTE**

As the meter Reynolds Numbers decreases below the stated limit to 10,000 the accuracy error band will increase linearly to +/-2.0%. For Reynolds Numbers down to 5,000 the accuracy error band will increase linearly from +/-2.0% to +/-6.0%.

**Process Temperature Accuracy**

2.2° F (1.2° C) or 0.4% of reading (in °C), whichever is greater.

**Mass Flow Accuracy for Temperature Compensated Mass Flow**

2.0% of rate (Typical)

**Repeatability**

± 0.1% of actual flow rate

**Stability**

±0.1% of rate over one year

**Process Temperature Effect**

Automatic K-factor correction with user-entered process temperature.

Table A-18 indicates the percent change in K-factor per 100 °F (55.6 °C) in process temperature from reference temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).

Table A-18. Process Temperature Effect

Material	Percent Change in K-Factor per 100 °F (55.6 °C)
316L @ < 77 °F (25 °C)	+ 0.23
316L @ > 77 °F (25 °C)	- 0.27
Nickel Alloy C < 77 °F (25 °C)	+ 0.22
Nickel Alloy C > 77 °F (25 °C)	- 0.22

**Ambient Temperature Effect**

**Digital and Pulse Outputs**

No effect

**Analog Output**

±0.1% of span from -58 to 185 °F (-50 to 85 °C)

**Vibration Effect**

An output with no process flow may be detected if sufficiently high vibration is present.

The meter design will minimize this effect, and the factory settings for signal processing are selected to eliminate these errors for most applications.

If an output error at zero flow is still detected, it can be eliminated by adjusting the low flow cutoff, trigger level, or low-pass filter.

As the process begins to flow through the meter, most vibration effects are quickly overcome by the flow signal.

**Vibration Specifications**

**Integral Aluminum Housings, Remote Aluminum Housings, and Remote SST Housings**

At or near the minimum liquid flow rate in a normal pipe mounted installation, the maximum vibration should be 0.087-in. (2,21 mm) double amplitude displacement or 1 g acceleration, whichever is smaller. At or near the minimum gas flow rate in a normal pipe mounted installation, the maximum vibration should be 0.043-in. (1,09 mm) double amplitude displacement or 1/2 g acceleration, whichever is smaller.

**Integral SST Housing**

At or near the minimum liquid flow rate in a normal pipe mounted installation, the maximum vibration should be 0.044-in. (1,11 mm) double amplitude displacement or 1/3 g acceleration, whichever is smaller. At or near the minimum gas flow rate in a normal pipe mounted installation, the maximum vibration should be 0.022-in. (0,55 mm) double amplitude displacement or 1/6 g acceleration, whichever is smaller.

### Mounting Position Effect

Meter will meet accuracy specifications when mounted in horizontal, vertical, or inclined pipelines. Best practice for mounting in a horizontal pipe is to orient the shedder bar in the horizontal plane. This will prevent solids in liquid applications and liquid in gas/steam applications from disrupting the shedding frequency.

### EMI/RFI Effect

Meets EMC requirements to EU Directive 2004/108/EC.

#### HART Analog

Output error less than  $\pm 0.025\%$  of span with twisted pair from 80-1000 MHz for radiated field strength of 10 V/m; 1.4 - 2.0 GHz for radiated field strength of 3 V/m; 2.0 - 2.7 GHz for radiated field strength of 1 V/m. Tested per EN61326.

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus and Digital HART

No affect on the values that are being given if using HART digital signal or FOUNDATION fieldbus. Tested per EN61326.

### Magnetic-Field Interference

#### HART Analog

Output error less than  $\pm 0.025\%$  of span at 30 A/m (rms). Tested per EN61326.

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus

No effect on digital output accuracy at 30 A/m (rms). Tested per EN 61326.

### Series Mode Noise Rejection

#### HART Analog

Output error less than  $\pm 0.025\%$  of span at 1 V rms, 60 Hz.

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus

No effect on digital output accuracy at 1 V rms, 60 Hz.

### Common Mode Noise Rejection

#### HART Analog

Output error less than  $\pm 0.025\%$  of span at 30 V rms, 60 Hz.

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus

No effect on digital output accuracy at 250 V rms, 60 Hz.

### Power Supply Effect

#### HART Analog

Less than 0.005% of span per volt

#### FOUNDATION fieldbus

No effect on accuracy.

## PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### NACE Compliance

Materials of Construction meet NACE material recommendations per MR0175/ISO15156 for use in H<sub>2</sub>S containing environments in oil field production. Materials of construction also meet NACE recommendations per MR0103-2003 for corrosive petroleum refining environments. MR0103 compliance requires Q25 option in model code.

---

### NOTE:

Certificate of compliance for MR0175/ISO15156 requires Q15 as a separate line item.

---

## Electrical Connections

$\frac{1}{2}$ –14 NPT or M20 X 1.5 conduit threads; screw terminals provided for 4–20 mA. FOUNDATION fieldbus and pulse output connections; communicator connections permanently fixed to terminal block.

## Non-Wetted Materials

### Housing

Low-copper aluminum (FM Type 4X, CSA Type 4X, IP66)  
Optional SST housing

### Paint

Polyurethane

### Cover O-rings

Buna-N

### Flanges

316/316L lap joint

### Temperature Sensor (MTA Option)

Type-N Thermocouple

## Process-Wetted Materials

### Meter Body

316L wrought stainless and CF-3M cast stainless or N06022 wrought Nickel Alloy and CW2M cast Nickel Alloy. Other material grades available. Consult factory for other materials of construction.

### Flanges

316/316L stainless steel  
Nickel Alloy N06022 Weld Neck

### Collars

Nickel Alloy N06022  
316/316L Stainless Steel

### Surface Finish of Flanges and Collars

Standard: To the requirements of the applicable flange standard.

Smooth: 63 to 125  $\mu$  inches  
(1.6 to 3.1  $\mu$  meters) Ra roughness

## Process Connections

Mounts between the following flange configurations:

ASME B16.5 (ANSI): Class 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500

DIN: PN 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, 100, 160

JIS: 10K, 20K, and 40K

Weld-end: Schedule 10, Schedule 40, Schedule 80, Schedule 160

## Mounting

### Integral (Standard)

Electronics are mounted on meter body.

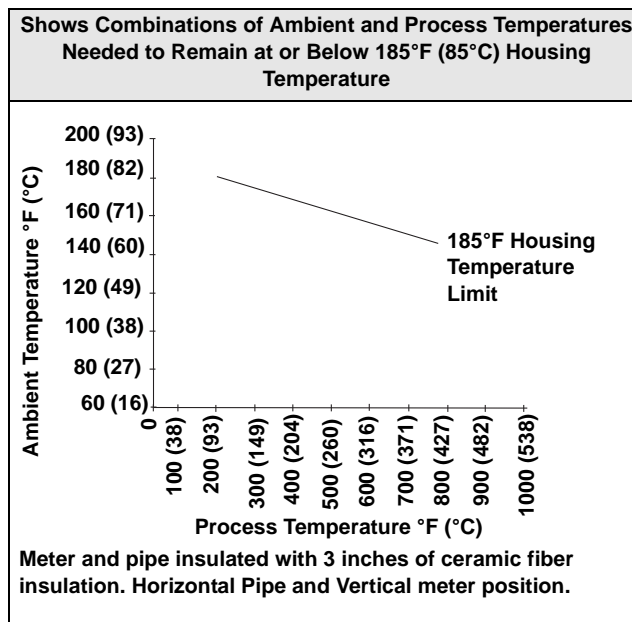
**Remote (Optional)**

Electronics may be mounted remote from the meter body. Interconnecting coaxial cable available in nonadjustable 10, 20, and 30 ft (3,0, 6,1, and 9,1 m) lengths. Consult factory for non-standard lengths up to 75 ft (22,9 m). Remote mounting hardware includes a pipe mount bracket with one u-bolt.

**Temperature Limitations for Integral Mounting**

The maximum process temperature for integral mount electronics is dependent on the ambient temperature where the meter is installed. The electronics must not exceed 185°F (85°C). The following is for reference, please note that the pipe was insulated with 3 inches of ceramic fiber insulator.

Figure A-1. Rosemount 8800 Vortex Flowmeter Ambient/process temperature limits



**Pipe Length Requirements**

The vortex meter may be installed with a minimum of ten diameters (D) of straight pipe length upstream and five diameters (D) of straight pipe length downstream.

Rated Accuracy is based on the number of pipe diameter from an upstream disturbance. No K-factor correction is required if the meter is installed with 35 D upstream and 10 D downstream. The value of the K-factor may shift up to 0.5% when the upstream straight pipe length is between 10D and 35D. Please see Technical Data Sheet (00816-0100-3250) on Installation Effects for optional K-factor corrections. This effect can be corrected in the electronics.

**Tagging**

The flowmeter will be tagged at no charge, according to customer requirements. All tags are stainless steel. The standard tag is permanently attached to the flowmeter. Character height is 1/16-in. (1,6 mm). A wired-on tag is available on request. Wire on tags can contain five lines with up to 28 characters per line.

**Flow Calibration Information**

Flowmeter calibration and configuration information is provided with every flowmeter. For a certified copy of flow calibration data, Option Q4 must be ordered in the model number.

## DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

Figure A-2. Flanged-Style Flowmeter Dimensional Drawings (1/2-through 12-in./15 through 300 mm Line Sizes)

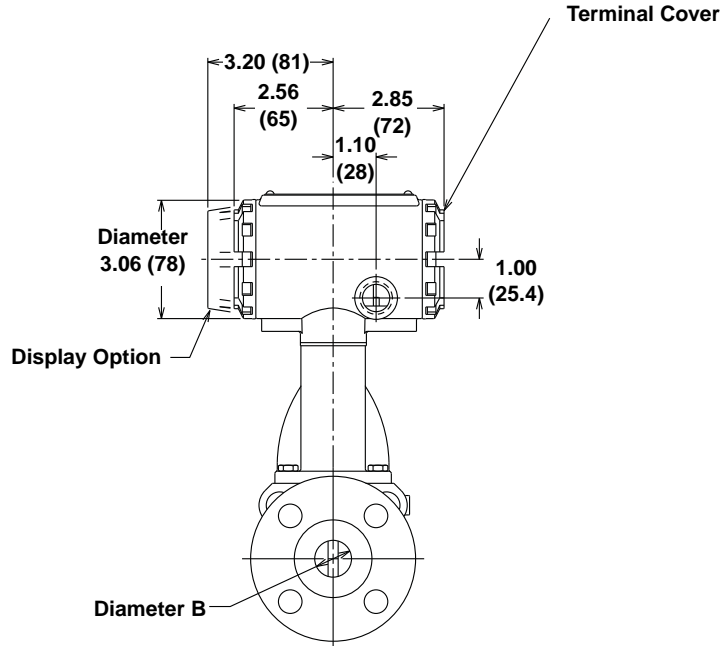


Diagram illustrated without MTA Option

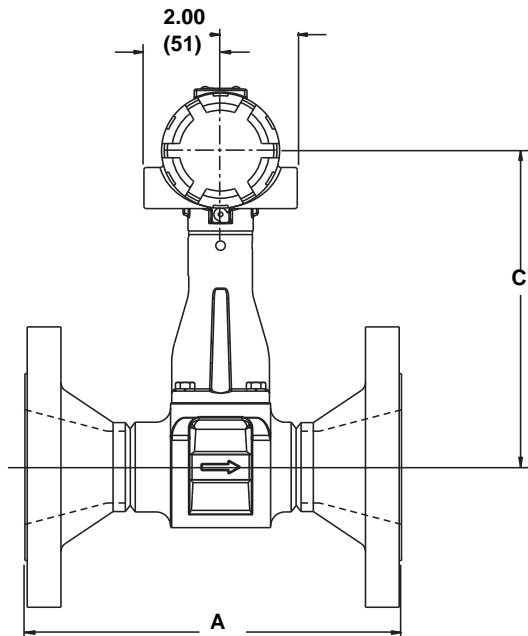
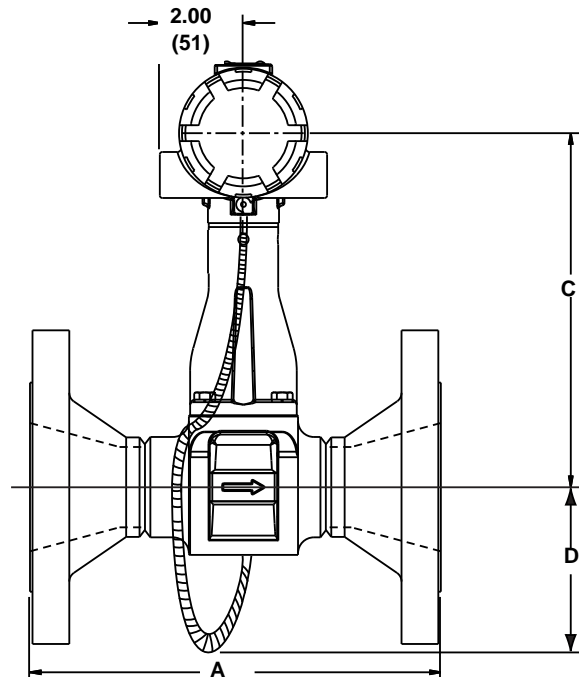


Diagram illustrated with MTA Option



**NOTE**  
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)

Table A-19. Flanged-Style Flowmeter (1/2-through 2-in./15 through 50 mm Line Sizes)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A-ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	D Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)
1/2 (15)	Class 150	6.9 (175)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		9.1 (4,1)
	Class 300	7.2 (183)	7.7 (196)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		10.4 (4,7)
	Class 600	7.7 (196)	7.7 (196)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		10.8 (4,9)
	Class 900	8.4 (213)	8.4 (213)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		15.3 (6,9)
	PN 16/40	6.1 (155)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		10.4 (4,7)
	PN 100	6.6 (168)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)		12.3 (5,6)
	JIS 10K/20K JIS 40K	6.3 (160) 7.3 (185)	– –	0.54 (13,7) 0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193) 7.6 (193)		10.1 (4,5) 13.5 (6,1)
1 (25)	Class 150	7.5 (191)	8.0 (203)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		12.3 (5,6)
	Class 300	8.0 (203)	8.5 (216)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		15.0 (6,8)
	Class 600	8.5 (216)	8.5 (216)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		15.8 (7,2)
	Class 900	9.4 (239)	9.4 (239)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		24.3 (11,0)
	Class 1500	9.4 (239)	9.4 (239)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		24.3 (11,0)
	PN 16/40	6.3 (160)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)		13.5 (6,1)
	PN 100 PN 160	7.7 (195) 7.7 (195)	– –	0.95 (24,1) 0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196) 7.7 (196)		19.5 (8,8) 19.5 (8,8)
JIS 10K/20K JIS 40K	6.5 (165) 7.9 (200)	– –	0.95 (24,1) 0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196) 7.7 (196)		13.7 (6,2) 17.4 (7,9)	
1 1/2 (40)	Class 150	8.2 (208)	8.7 (221)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		17.6 (8,0)
	Class 300	8.7 (221)	9.2 (234)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		23.0 (10,4)
	Class 600	9.4 (239)	9.4 (239)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		25.3 (11,5)
	Class 900	10.4 (264)	10.4 (264)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		36.3 (16,5)
	Class 1500	10.4 (264)	10.4 (264)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		36.6 (16,6)
	PN 16/40	6.9 (175)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)		19.3 (8,8)
	PN 100 PN 160	8.2 (208) 8.4 (213)	– –	1.49 (37,8) 1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206) 8.1 (206)		27.9 (12,7) 29.3 (13,3)
JIS 10K/20K JIS 40K	7.3 (185) 8.5 (215)	– –	1.49 (37,8) 1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206) 8.1 (206)		18.6 (8,4) 25.6 (11,6)	
2 (50)	Class 150	9.3 (236)	9.8 (249)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	22.0 (10,0)
	Class 300	9.8 (249)	10.4 (264)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	26.0 (11,8)
	Class 600	10.5 (267)	10.7 (271)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	29.6 (13,4)
	Class 900	12.8 (325)	12.9 (328)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	59.4 (26,9)
	Class 1500	12.8 (325)	12.9 (328)	1.79 (45,5)	8.5 (216)	–	59.4 (26,9)
	PN 16/40	8.0 (203)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	23.0 (10,4)
	PN 64	9.2 (234)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	30.6 (13,9)
	PN 100	9.6 (244)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	36.4 (16,5)
	PN 160	10.2 (259)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	–	38.7 (17,6)
	JIS 10K	7.7 (195)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	19.5 (8,8)
	JIS 20K	8.3 (210)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	20.1 (9,1)
	JIS 40K	9.8 (249)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	28.3 (12,8)

Table A-20. Flanged-Style Flowmeter (3-through 6-in./80 through 150mm Line Sizes) (Refer to previous drawing)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	D Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)
3 (80)	Class 150	9.9 (251)	10.4 (264)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	36.9 (16,7)
	Class 300	10.6 (269)	11.2 (284)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	46.1 (20,9)
	Class 600	11.4 (290)	11.5 (292)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	52.1 (26,6)
	Class 900	12.9 (328)	13.0 (330)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	75.5 (34,2)
	Class 1500	14.1 (358)	14.2 (361)	2.66 (67,6)	9.1 (231)	–	105.8 (48,0)
	PN 16/40	8.9 (226)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	36.3 (16,5)
	PN 64	10.0 (254)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	45.1 (20,5)
	PN 100	10.5 (267)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	54.4 (24,7)
	PN 160	11.2 (284)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	–	59.6 (27,0)
	JIS 10K	7.9 (200)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	27.6 (12,5)
	JIS 20K	9.3 (235)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	35.0 (15,9)
	JIS 40K	11.0 (280)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	50.0 (22,7)
	4 (100)	Class 150	10.3 (262)	10.8 (274)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)
Class 300		11.0 (279)	11.6 (295)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	70.8 (32,1)
Class 600		12.8 (325)	12.9 (328)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	96.5 (43,8)
Class 900		13.8 (351)	13.9 (353)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	119.7 (54,3)
Class 1500		14.5 (368)	14.6 (371)	3.43 (87,1)	9.6 (244)	–	157.9 (71,6)
PN 16		8.4 (213)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	40.1 (18,2)
PN 40		9.4 (239)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	49.2 (22,3)
PN 64		10.4 (264)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	62.1 (28,2)
PN 100		11.3 (287)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	78.5 (35,6)
PN 160		12.1 (307)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	–	85.8 (38,9)
JIS 10K		8.7 (220)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	37.0 (16,8)
JIS 20K		8.7 (220)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	44.9 (20,4)
JIS 40K		11.8 (300)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	75.3 (34,2)
6 (150)	Class 150	11.6 (295)	12.1 (307)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	90.0 (40,8)
	Class 300	12.4 (315)	13.0 (330)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	129.5 (58,7)
	Class 600	14.3 (363)	14.5 (368)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	195.5 (88,7)
	Class 900	16.1 (409)	16.2 (411)	5.14 (130,6)	10.8 (274)	–	253.7 (115,1)
	Class 1500	18.6 (472)	18.8 (478)	5.14 (130,6)	10.8 (274)	–	376.0 (170,6)
	PN 16	8.9 (226)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	75.6 (34,3)
	PN 40	10.5 (267)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	95.3 (43,2)
	PN 64	12.1 (307)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	138.8 (63,0)
	PN 100	13.7 (348)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	168.5 (76,4)
	JIS 10K	10.6 (270)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	79.8 (36,2)
	JIS 20K	10.6 (270)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	97.7 (44,3)
	JIS 40K	14.2 (360)	–	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	175.9 (79,8)



Table A-21. Flanged-Style Flowmeter (8-through 12-in./200 through 300mm Line Sizes) (Refer to previous drawing)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	D Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)
8 (200)	Class 150	13.6 (345)	14.1 (358)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	139.6 (63,3)
	Class 300	14.3 (363)	15.0 (381)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	196.2 (89,0)
	Class 600	16.6 (422)	16.7 (424)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	295.0 (133,8)
	Class 900	18.8 (478)	19.0 (483)	6.62 (168,1)	11.7 (297)	–	420.4 (190,7)
	Class 1500	22.8 (579)	23.2 (589)	6.62 (168,1)	11.7 (297)	–	646.0 (293,0)
	PN 10	10.5 (266)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	109.6 (49,7)
	PN 16	10.5 (266)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	108.5 (49,2)
	PN 25	11.9 (302)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	136.3 (61,8)
	PN 40	12.5 (318)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	154.8 (70,2)
	PN 64	14.2 (361)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	214.6 (97,3)
	PN 100	15.8 (401)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	279.9 (127)
	JIS 10K	12.2 (310)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	109.9 (49,9)
	JIS 20K	12.2 (310)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	134.3 (60,9)
	JIS 40K	16.5 (420)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	255.7 (116)
	10 (250)	Class 150	14.6 (371)	15.1 (384)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)
Class 300		15.8 (401)	16.4 (417)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	285.2 (129)
Class 600		19.1 (485)	19.2 (488)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	475.3 (216)
PN 10		11.9 (302)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	156.3 (71)
PN 16		12.1 (307)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	161.1 (73)
PN 25		13.5 (343)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	197.4 (90)
PN 40		14.8 (376)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	245.3 (111)
PN 64		16.4 (417)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	306.3 (139)
PN 100		18.9 (480)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	443.0 (201)
JIS 10K		14.6 (371)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	173.3 (79)
JIS 20K		14.6 (371)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	220.5 (100)
JIS 40K		18.1 (460)	–	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	377.3 (171)
12 (300)	Class 150	16.8 (427)	17.3 (439)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	296.0 (134)
	Class 300	18.0 (457)	18.7 (475)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	413.2 (187)
	Class 600	20.5 (521)	20.7 (526)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	592.2 (269)
	PN 10	13.2 (335)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	203.1 (92)
	PN 16	13.9 (353)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	223.4 (101)
	PN 25	15.0 (381)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	267.8 (121)
	PN 40	16.9 (429)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	345.7 (157)
	PN 64	18.8 (478)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	428.5 (194)
	PN 100	21.2 (538)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	640.8 (291)
	JIS 10K	15.7 (399)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	224.5 (102)
	JIS 20K	15.7 (399)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	287.1 (130)
	JIS 40K	19.7 (500)	–	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	10.1 (256)	504.7 (229)

Figure A-3. Rosemount 8800DR Reducer™ Flowmeter Dimensional Drawings (1-through 12-in./25 through 300 mm Line Sizes)

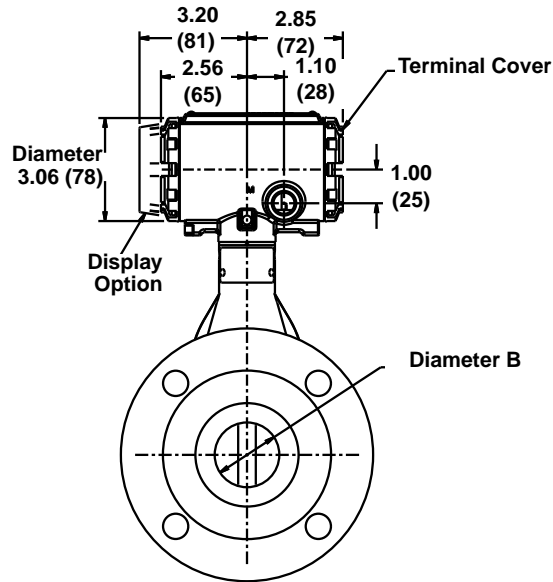


Diagram illustrated without MTA Option

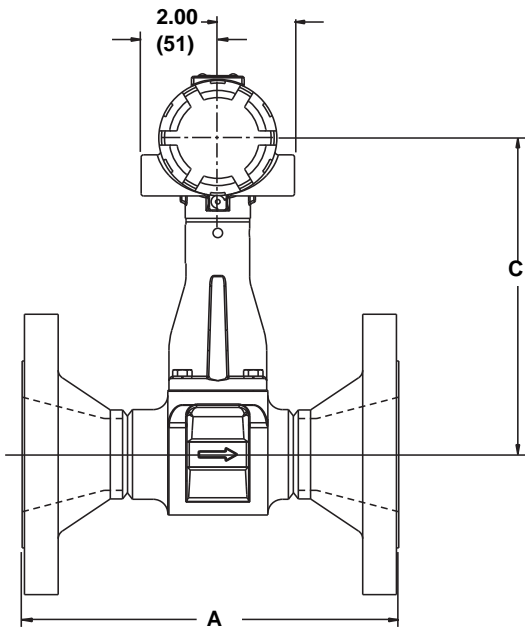
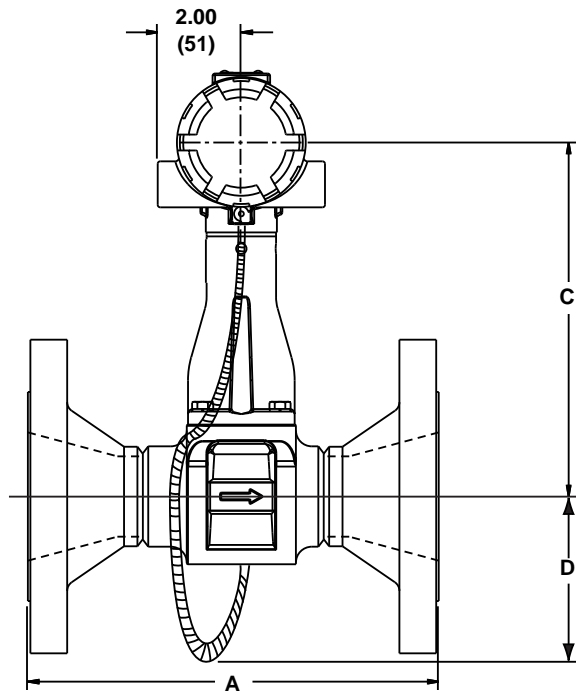


Diagram illustrated with MTA Option



**NOTE**  
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)

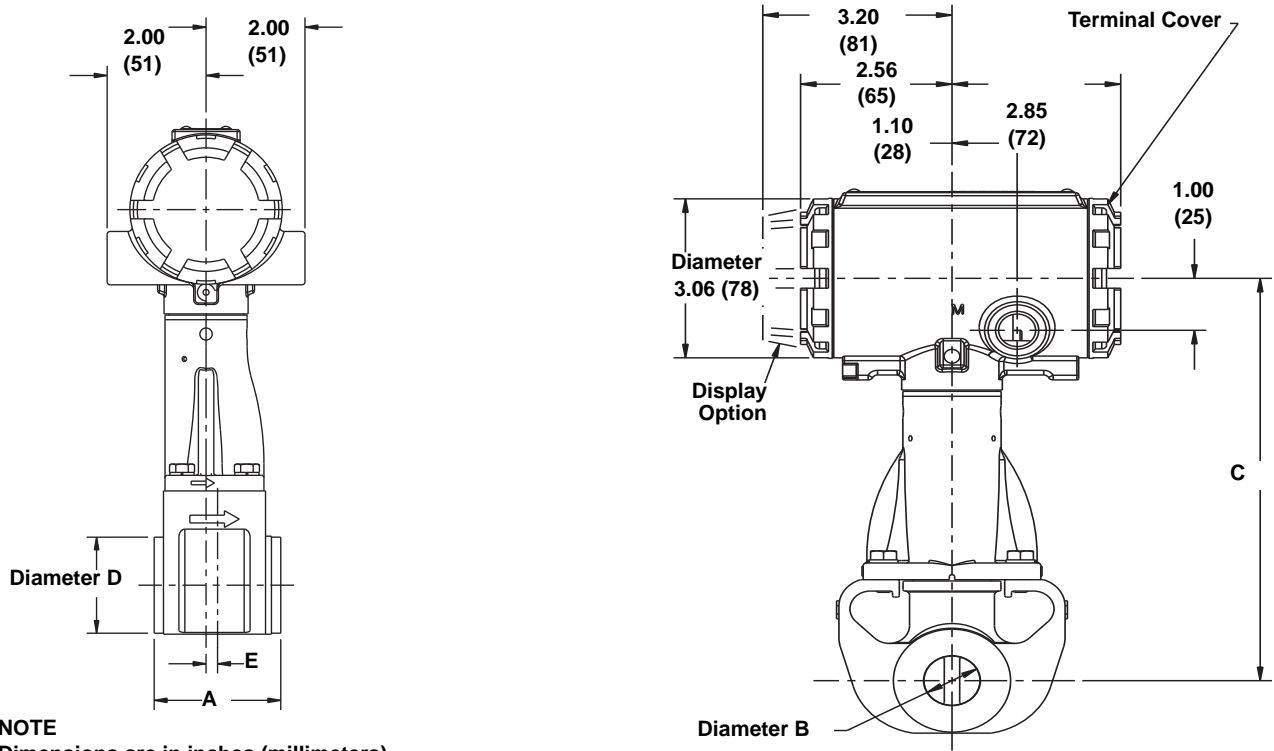
Table A-22. Reducer Flowmeter (1-through 3in./25 through 80 mm Line Sizes)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A-ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	D Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)
1 (25)	Class 150	7.5 (191)	8.0 (203)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	11.56 (5,24)
	Class 300	8.0 (203)	8.5 (216)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	14.22 (6,45)
	Class 600	8.5 (216)	8.5 (216)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	15.11 (6,85)
	Class 900	9.4 (239)	9.4 (239)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	20.70 (9,40)
	PN 16/40	6.3 (160)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	12.64 (5,73)
	PN 100	7.7 (195)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	18.44 (8,36)
1 ½ (40)	PN 160	7.7 (195)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	–	18.44 (8,36)
	Class 150	8.2 (208)	8.7 (221)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	15.81 (7,17)
	Class 300	8.7 (221)	9.2 (234)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	21.20 (9,62)
	Class 600	9.4 (239)	9.4 (239)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	23.77 (10,78)
	Class 900	10.4 (264)	10.4 (264)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	34.98 (15,87)
	PN 16/40	6.9 (175)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	17.50 (7,94)
2 (50)	PN 100	8.2 (208)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	26.20 (11,88)
	PN 160	8.4 (213)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	–	27.67 (12,55)
	Class 150	9.3 (236)	9.8 (249)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	22.61 (10,26)
	Class 300	9.8 (249)	10.4 (264)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	26.76 (12,14)
	Class 600	10.5 (267)	10.7 (271)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	30.59 (13,88)
	Class 900	12.8 (325)	12.9 (328)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	60.76 (27,56)
3 (80)	PN 16/40	8.0 (203)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	23.52 (10,67)
	PN 64	9.2 (234)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	31.28 (14,19)
	PN 100	9.6 (244)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	37.25 (16,90)
	PN 160	10.2 (259)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	–	39.64 (17,98)
	Class 150	9.9 (251)	10.4 (264)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	33.15 (15,04)
	Class 300	10.6 (269)	11.2 (284)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	42.66 (19,35)
3 (80)	Class 600	11.4 (290)	11.5 (292)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	49.46 (22,43)
	Class 900	12.9 (328)	13.0 (330)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	73.28 (33,24)
	PN 16/40	8.9 (226)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	33.30 (15,10)
	PN 64	10.0 (254)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	42.45 (19,25)
	PN 100	10.5 (267)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	52.21 (23,68)
	PN 160	11.2 (284)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	4.7 (119)	57.94 (26,28)

Table A-23. Reducer Flowmeter (4-through 12-in./100 through 300mm Line Sizes) (Refer to previous drawing)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	D Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)
4 (100)	Class 150	10.3 (262)	10.8 (274)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	46.33 (21,01)
	Class 300	11.0 (279)	11.6 (295)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	67.04 (30,41)
	Class 600	12.8 (325)	12.9 (328)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	94.26 (42,76)
	Class 900	13.8 (351)	13.9 (353)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	118.04 (53,54)
	PN 16	8.4 (213)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	36.36 (16,49)
	PN 40	9.4 (239)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	45.89 (20,81)
	PN 64	10.4 (264)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	59.72 (27,09)
	PN 100	11.3 (287)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	5.3 (134)	76.73 (34,80)
6 (150)	PN 160	12.1 (307)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	–	84.73 (38,43)
	Class 150	11.6 (295)	12.1 (307)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	70.27 (31,87)
	Class 300	12.4 (315)	13.0 (330)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	113.09 (51,30)
	Class 600	14.3 (363)	14.5 (368)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	185.13 (83,97)
	Class 900	16.1 (409)	16.2 (411)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	246.33 (111,73)
	PN 16	8.9 (226)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	59.20 (26,85)
	PN 40	10.5 (267)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	81.94 (37,17)
	PN 64	12.1 (307)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	125.36 (56,86)
8 (200)	PN 100	13.7 (348)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	5.9 (149)	162.29 (73,61)
	PN 160	14.7 (373)	–	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	–	187.91 (85,23)
	Class 150	13.6 (345)	14.1 (358)	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	133.14 (60,39)
	Class 300	14.3 (363)	15.0 (381)	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	195.54 (88,69)
	Class 600	16.6 (422)	16.7 (424)	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	305.18 (138,43)
	PN 10	10.5 (266)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	100.92 (45,78)
	PN 16	10.5 (266)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	100.92 (45,78)
	PN 25	11.9 (302)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	134.05 (60,80)
10 (250)	PN 40	12.5 (318)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	155.00 (70,31)
	PN 64	14.2 (361)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	220.68 (100,10)
	PN 100	15.8 (401)	–	5.70 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	7.4 (187)	292.93 (132,87)
	Class 150	14.6 (371)	15.1 (384)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	182.45 (82,76)
	Class 300	15.8 (401)	16.4 (417)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	281.66 (127,76)
	Class 600	19.1 (485)	19.2 (488)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	489.89 (222,21)
	PN 10	11.9 (302)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	138.63 (62,88)
	PN 16	12.1 (307)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	148.58 (67,39)
12 (300)	PN 25	13.5 (343)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	191.00 (86,64)
	PN 40	14.8 (376)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	245.85 (111,52)
	PN 64	16.4 (417)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	314.13 (142,49)
	PN 100	18.9 (480)	–	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	8.3 (210)	463.49 (210,24)
	Class 150	16.8 (427)	17.3 (439)	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	281.98 (127,90)
	Class 300	18.0 (457)	18.7 (475)	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	412.18 (186,96)
	Class 600	20.5 (521)	20.7 (526)	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	609.89 (296,64)
	PN 10	13.2 (335)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	188.28 (85,40)
12 (300)	PN 16	13.9 (353)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	211.79 (96,07)
	PN 25	15.0 (381)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	262.45 (119,05)
	PN 40	16.9 (429)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	349.92 (158,72)
	PN 64	18.8 (478)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	444.21 (201,49)
	PN 100	21.2 (538)	–	9.56 (242,8)	12.8 (325)	9.3 (236)	672.07 (304,85)

Figure A-4. Wafer-Style Dimensional Drawings (1/2-through 8 in./15 through 200 mm Line Sizes)



**NOTE**  
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)  
Electronics housing may be rotated in 90 degree increments

Table A-24. Rosemount 8800D Wafer-Style Meter

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	Diameter D Inch (mm)	E Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg) <sup>(1)</sup>
1/2 (15)	2.56 (65)	0.54 (13,7)	7.63 (194)	1.38 (35,1)	0.23 (5,9)	7.3 (3,3)
1 (25)	2.56 (65)	0.95 (24,1)	7.74 (197)	1.98 (50,3)	0.23 (5,9)	7.4 (3,4)
1 1/2 (40)	2.56 (65)	1.49 (37,8)	8.14 (207)	2.87 (72,9)	0.18 (4,6)	10.0 (4,5)
2 (50)	2.56 (65)	1.92 (49)	8.85 (225)	3.86 (98)	0.12 (3)	10.6 (4,8)
3 (80)	2.56 (65)	2.87 (73)	9.62 (244)	5.00 (127)	0.25 (6)	13.6 (6,2)
4 (100)	3.42 (87)	3.79 (96)	10.48 (266)	6.20 (158)	0.44 (11)	21.4 (9,7)
6 (150)	4.99 (127)	5.70 (145)	10.75 (273)	8.50 (216)	1.11 (28)	49.1 (22,3)
8 (200)	6.60 (168)	7.55 (192)	11.67 (296)	10.62 (270)	0.89 (23)	85 (38,6)

(1) Add 0.2 lb (0,1 kg) for display option.

Figure A-5. Vortex Dual-Sensor Style Flowmeter Dimensional Drawings (1/2-in. (15 mm) through 4-in. (100 mm) line sizes)

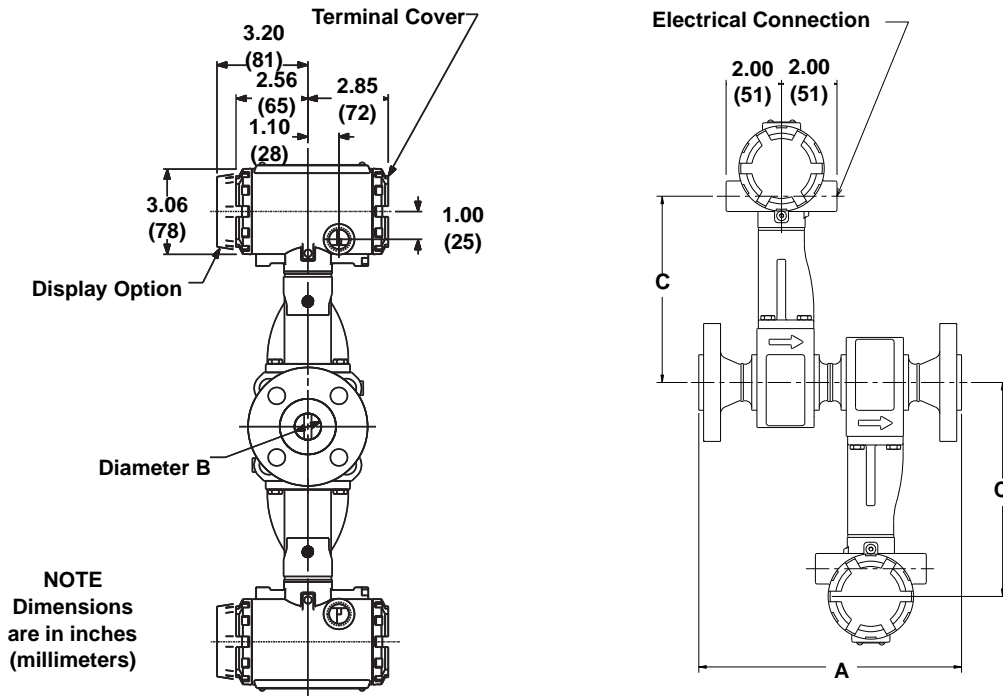


Figure A-6. Vortex Dual-Sensor Style Flowmeter Dimensional Drawings (6-in. (150 mm) through 12-in. (300 mm) line sizes)

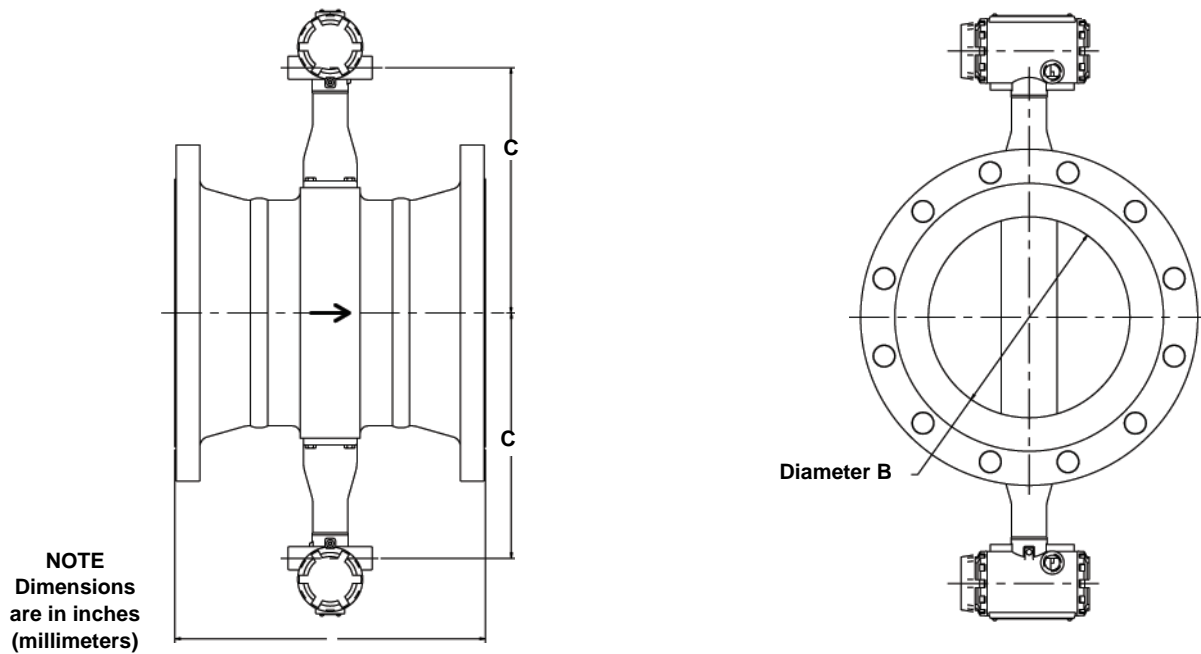


Table A-25. Vortex Dual-Sensor Style Flowmeter (1/2-through 3-in./15 through 80 mm Line Sizes)

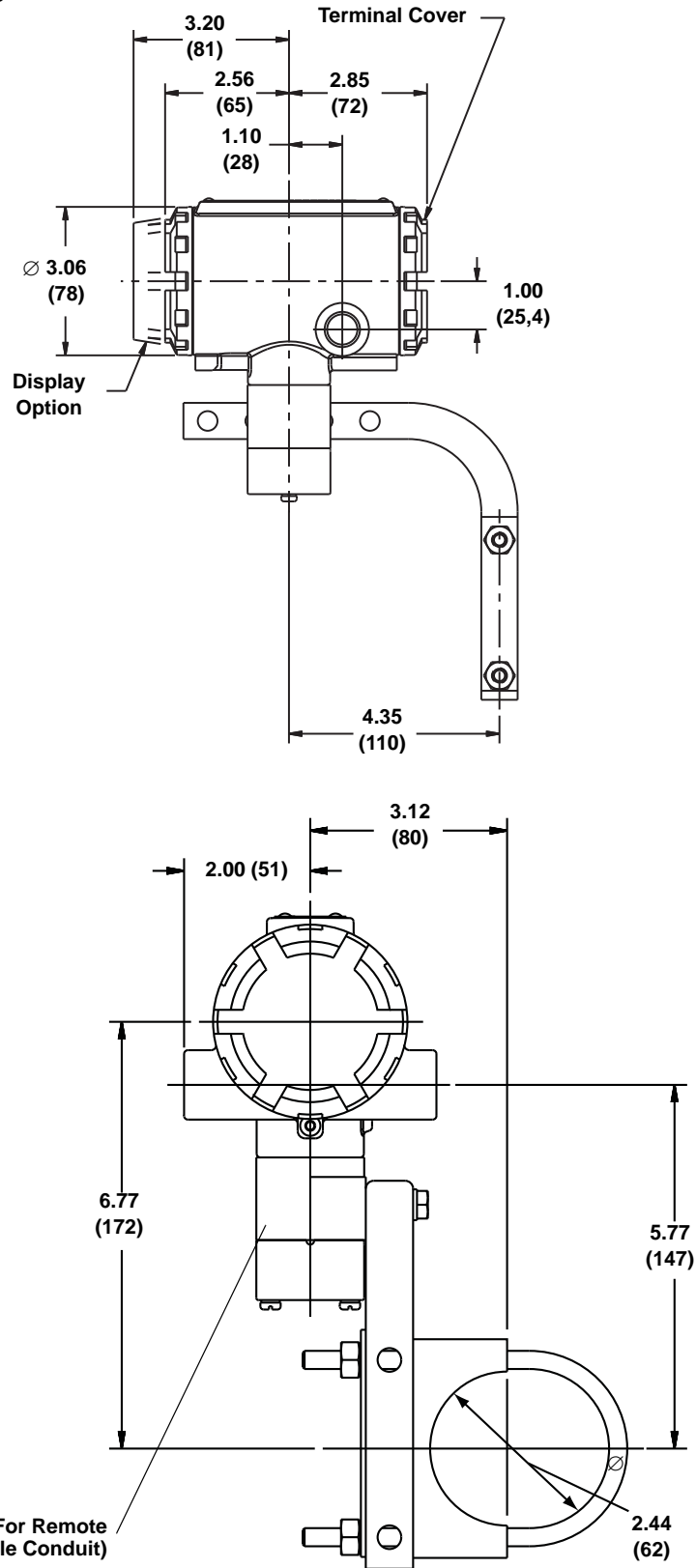
Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)	
1/2 (15)	Class 150	12.0 (305)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	16.2 (7,4)	
	Class 300	12.3 (312)	12.8 (325)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	17.4 (7,9)	
	Class 600	12.8 (325)	12.8 (325)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	17.9 (8,1)	
	Class 900	13.5 (343)	13.5 (343)	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	22.4 (10,2)	
	PN 16/40	11.2 (284)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	17.2 (7,8)	
	PN 100	11.8 (300)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	19.2 (8,7)	
	JIS 10K/20K	11.4 (290)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	17.1 (7,8)	
	JIS 40K	12.4 (315)	–	0.54 (13,7)	7.6 (193)	20.6 (9,3)	
1 (25)	Class 150	15.1 (384)	15.6 (396)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	19.8 (9,0)	
	Class 300	15.6 (396)	16.1 (409)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	22.5 (10,2)	
	Class 600	16.1 (409)	16.1 (409)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	23.3 (10,6)	
	Class 900	17.0 (432)	17.0 (432)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	31.8 (14,4)	
	Class 1500	17.0 (432)	17.0 (432)	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	31.8 (14,4)	
	PN 16/40	13.9 (353)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	21.0 (9,5)	
	PN 100	15.3 (389)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	27.0 (12,3)	
	PN 160	15.3 (389)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	27.0 (12,3)	
1 1/2 (40)	JIS 10K/20K	14.1 (358)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	22.1 (10,0)	
	JIS 40K	15.5 (394)	–	0.95 (24,1)	7.7 (196)	25.8 (11,7)	
	Class 150	11.3 (287)	11.8 (300)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	27.0 (12,3)	
	Class 300	11.8 (300)	12.3 (312)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	32.4 (14,7)	
1 1/2 (40)	Class 600	12.5 (318)	12.5 (318)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	34.8 (15,8)	
	Class 900	13.5 (343)	13.5 (343)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	45.7 (20,7)	
	Class 1500	13.5 (343)	13.5 (343)	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	45.7 (20,7)	
	PN 16/40	10.0 (254)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	28.7 (13,0)	
	PN 100	11.3 (287)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	37.4 (17,0)	
	PN 160	11.5 (292)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	38.8 (17,6)	
	JIS 10K/20K	10.4 (264)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	27.9 (12,6)	
	JIS 40K	11.5 (292)	–	1.49 (37,8)	8.1 (206)	34.9 (15,8)	
	2 (50)	Class 150	13.0 (330)	13.6 (345)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	31.9 (14,5)
		Class 300	13.6 (345)	14.1 (358)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	35.9 (16,3)
Class 600		14.3 (363)	14.3 (363)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	39.5 (17,9)	
Class 900		16.6 (422)	16.7 (424)	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	69.2 (31,4)	
Class 1500		15.6 (396)	15.7 (399)	1.67 (42,4)	8.5 (216)	72.0 (32,6)	
PN 16/40		11.8 (300)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	32.9 (14,9)	
PN 64		12.9 (328)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	40.5 (18,4)	
PN 100		13.4 (340)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	46.2 (21,0)	
PN 160		14.0 (356)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	48.5 (22,0)	
JIS 10K		11.5 (292)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	29.1 (13,2)	
JIS 20K		12.1 (307)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	29.7 (13,5)	
JIS 40K		13.6 (345)	–	1.92 (48,8)	8.5 (216)	37.9 (17,2)	
3 (80)		Class 150	14.3 (363)	14.8 (376)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	50.3 (22,8)
	Class 300	15.0 (381)	15.7 (399)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	59.5 (27,0)	
	Class 600	15.8 (401)	15.8 (401)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	65.5 (29,7)	
	Class 900	17.3 (439)	17.4 (442)	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	88.9 (40,3)	
	Class 1500	18.5 (470)	18.6 (472)	2.60 (66,0)	9.1 (232)	123.0 (55,8)	
	PN 16/40	13.4 (340)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	49.7 (22,5)	
	PN 64	14.5 (367)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	58.5 (26,5)	
	PN 100	14.9 (378)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	67.8 (30,8)	
	PN 160	15.6 (396)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	73.0 (33,1)	
	JIS 10K	12.3 (312)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	41.0 (18,6)	
	JIS 20K	13.7 (348)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	48.4 (22,0)	
	JIS 40K	15.5 (394)	–	2.87 (72,9)	9.1 (231)	63.4 (28,8)	

Table A-26. Vortex Dual-Sensor Style Flowmeter (4- through 12-in./100 through 300 mm Line Sizes)

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	Flange Rating	Face-to-face A Inch (mm)	A ANSI RTJ Inch (mm)	Diameter B Inch (mm)	C Inch (mm)	Weight lb (kg)	
4 (100)	Class 150	15.2 (386)	15.7 (399)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	68.1 (30,9)	
	Class 300	16.0 (406)	16.6 (422)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	88.2 (40,0)	
	Class 600	17.7 (450)	17.7 (450)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	113.9 (51,7)	
	Class 900	18.7 (475)	18.9 (480)	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	137.1 (62,2)	
	Class 1500	20.0 (509)	20.2 (512)	3.40 (86,4)	9.6 (244)	182 (82,6)	
	PN 16	13.3 (338)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	57.6 (26,1)	
	PN 40	14.4 (366)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	66.6 (30,2)	
	PN 64	15.4 (391)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	79.6 (36,1)	
	PN 100	16.3 (414)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	95.9 (43,5)	
	PN 160	17.1 (434)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	103.2 (46,8)	
	JIS 10K	13.6 (345)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	55.4 (25,1)	
	JIS 20K	13.6 (345)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	63.2 (28,7)	
	JIS 40K	16.8 (427)	-	3.79 (96,3)	9.6 (244)	93.7 (42,5)	
	6 (150)	Class 150	19.4 (493)	19.9 (505)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	126.4 (57,3)
		Class 300	20.2 (513)	20.8 (528)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	165.9 (75,3)
Class 600		22.2 (564)	22.3 (566)	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	231.9 (105,2)	
Class 900		16.1 (409)	16.2 (411)	5.14 (130,6)	10.8 (274)	266 (120,6)	
Class 1500		18.6 (472)	18.8 (478)	5.14 (130,6)	10.8 (274)	378 (171,4)	
PN 16		16.8 (427)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	112.0 (50,8)	
PN 40		18.3 (465)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	131.7 (59,7)	
PN 64		19.9 (505)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	175.2 (79,5)	
PN 100		21.5 (546)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	204.8 (92,9)	
JIS 10K		18.5 (470)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	124.0 (56,2)	
JIS 20K		18.5 (470)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	141.9 (64,4)	
JIS 40K		22.0 (559)	-	5.7 (144,8)	10.8 (274)	220.1 (99,8)	
8 (200)		Class 150	24.0 (610)	24.5 (622)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	190.1 (86,2)
		Class 300	24.8 (630)	25.4 (645)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	246.7 (111,9)
		Class 600	27.0 (686)	27.1 (688)	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	345.5 (156,7)
	Class 900	18.4 (467)	19.0 (483)	6.62 (168,1)	11.7 (297)	479 (217,3)	
	Class 1500	22.8 (580)	23.2 (589)	6.62 (168,1)	11.7 (297)	637 (288,9)	
	PN 10	20.9 (531)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	160.2 (72,7)	
	PN 16	20.9 (531)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	159.0 (72,1)	
	PN 25	22.3 (566)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	186.9 (83,4)	
	PN 40	22.9 (582)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	205.4 (93,2)	
	PN 64	24.7 (627)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	265.1 (120,2)	
	PN 100	26.3 (668)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	330.4 (149,9)	
	JIS 10K	22.6 (574)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	178.2 (80,8)	
	JIS 20K	22.6 (574)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	202.6 (91,9)	
	JIS 40K	27.0 (686)	-	7.55 (191,8)	11.7 (297)	324.0 (147,0)	
	10 (250)	Class 150	14.6 (371)	15.1 (384)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	201.5 (91)
Class 300		15.8 (401)	16.4 (417)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	289.5 (131)	
Class 600		19.1 (485)	19.2 (488)	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	479.6 (218)	
PN 10		11.9 (302)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	160.6 (73)	
PN 16		12.1 (307)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	165.4 (75)	
PN 25		13.5 (343)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	210.7 (96)	
PN 40		14.8 (376)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	249.6 (113)	
PN 64		16.4 (417)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	310.6 (141)	
PN 100		18.9 (480)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	447.3 (203)	
JIS 10K		14.6 (371)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	177.6 (81)	
JIS 20K		14.6 (371)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	224.8 (102)	
JIS 40K		18.1 (460)	-	9.56 (243)	12.8 (325)	381.6 (173)	
12 (300)		Class 150	16.8 (427)	17.3 (439)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	300.3 (136)
		Class 300	18.0 (457)	18.7 (475)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	417.5 (189)
		Class 600	20.5 (521)	20.7 (526)	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	596.5 (271)
	PN 10	13.2 (335)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	207.4 (94)	
	PN 16	13.9 (353)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	227.7 (103)	
	PN 25	15.0 (381)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	272.1 (123)	
	PN 40	16.9 (429)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	350.0 (159)	
	PN 64	18.8 (478)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	432.8 (196)	
	PN 100	21.2 (538)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	645.1 (293)	
	JIS 10K	15.7 (399)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	228.8 (104)	
	JIS 20K	15.7 (399)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	291.4 (132)	
	JIS 40K	19.7 (500)	-	11.38 (289)	13.7 (348)	508.9 (231)	

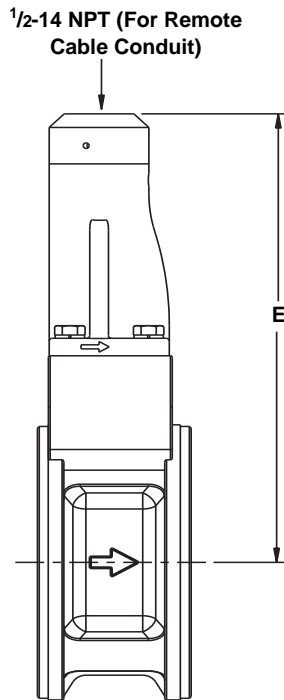


Figure A-7. Dimensional Drawings for Remote Mount Transmitters



**NOTE**  
 Consult factory for SST installation  
 Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)

Figure A-8. Dimensional Drawings for Remote Mount Wafer-Style Flowmeters ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -through 8-inch/15 through 200 mm Line Sizes)

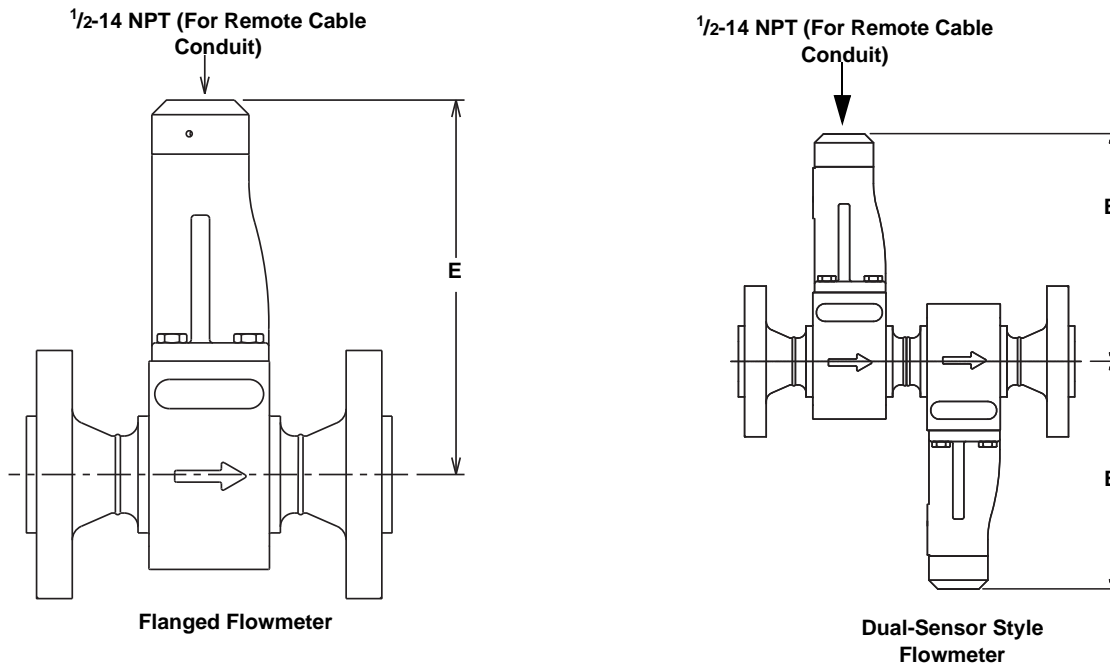


**NOTE**  
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)

Table A-27. Rosemount 8800D Wafer-Style Meter

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	E Wafer Style Inch (mm)
$\frac{1}{2}$ (15)	6.4 (163)
1 (25)	6.5 (165)
$1\frac{1}{2}$ (40)	6.9 (175)
2 (50)	7.6 (193)
3 (80)	8.3 (211)
4 (100)	9.2 (234)
6 (150)	9.5 (241)
8 (200)	10.4 (264)

Figure A-9. Dimensional Drawings for Flanged-and Dual Sensor Flanged-Style Remote Mount Flowmeters (1/2-through 12-inch/15 through 300 mm Line Sizes)



**NOTE**  
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)

Table A-28. Remote Mount, Flanged-and Dual Sensor Flowmeter Dimensions

Nominal Size Inch (mm)	E Flange Style Inch (mm)
1/2 (15)	6.4 (162)
1 (25)	6.5 (165)
1 1/2 (40)	6.8 (173)
2 (50)	7.2 (183)
3 (80)	7.8 (198)
4 (100)	8.3 (211)
6 (150)	9.5 (241)
8 (200)	10.4 (264)
10 (250)	11.4 (290)
12 (300)	12.3 (313)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Table A-29. Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter Ordering Information

★ The Standard offering represents the most common options. The starred options (★) should be selected for best delivery.

The Expanded offering is subject to additional delivery lead time.

Model	Product Description	
8800D	Vortex Flowmeter	
<b>Meter Style</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
F	Flanged style	★
W	Wafer style	★
R	Reducer Style (Flanged style only)	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
D	Dual-sensor style (Flanged style only)	
<b>Line Size</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
005	1/2-in. (15 mm) (Not available for Rosemount 8800DR)	★
010	1-in. (25 mm)	★
015	1 1/2-in. (40 mm)	★
020	2-in. (50 mm)	★
030	3-in. (80 mm)	★
040	4-in. (100 mm)	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
060	6-in. (150 mm)	
080	8-in. (200 mm)	
100	10-in. (250mm)	
120	12-in. (300mm)	
<b>Wetted Materials</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
S	316 wrought stainless and CF-3M cast stainless <i>Note: Material of construction is 316/316L</i>	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
H	UNS N06022 wrought Nickel Alloy; CW2M cast Nickel Alloy <i>Note: See Table A-30 on page A-38</i>	
	Other wetted materials are available. Consult factory for details.	
<b>Flange or Alignment Ring Size</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
A1	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 150	★
A3	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 300	★
D1	DIN PN 16 (PN 10/16 for wafer-style) 2526-Type D	★
D3	DIN PN 40 (PN 25/40 for wafer-style) 2526-Type D	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
A6	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 600	
A7 <sup>(1)</sup>	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 900	
A8 <sup>(2)</sup>	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 1500	
B1	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RTJ Class 150 for flange-style only	
B3	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RTJ Class 300 for flange-style only	
B6	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RTJ Class 600 for flange-style only	
B7 <sup>(1)</sup>	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RTJ Class 900 for flange-style only	
B8 <sup>(2)</sup>	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RTJ Class 1500 for flange-style only	
C1	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 150, smooth finish	
C3	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 300, smooth finish	
C6	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 600, smooth finish	
C7 <sup>(1)</sup>	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 900, smooth finish	
C8	ASME B16.5 (ANSI) RF Class 1500, smooth finish	

Table A-29. Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter Ordering Information

★ The Standard offering represents the most common options. The starred options (★) should be selected for best delivery.

The Expanded offering is subject to additional delivery lead time.

D0	DIN PN 10 2526-Type D	
D2	DIN PN 25 2526-Type D	
D4	DIN PN 64 2526-Type D	
D6	DIN PN 100 2526-Type D	
D7 <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN PN 160 2526-Type D	
D8	DIN PN 250 2526-Type D	
G0	DIN PN 10 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G1	DIN PN 16 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G2	DIN PN 25 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G3	DIN PN 40 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G4	DIN PN 64 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G6	DIN PN 100 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G7 <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN PN 160 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
G8	DIN PN 250 2512-Type N for flange-style only	
H0	DIN PN 10 2526-Type E	
H1	DIN PN 16 (PN 10/16 for wafer-style) 2526-Type E	
H2	DIN PN 25 2526-Type E	
H3	DIN PN 40 (PN 25/40 for wafer-style) 2526-Type E	
H4	DIN PN 64 2526-Type E	
H6	DIN PN 100 2526-Type E	
H7 <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN PN 160 2526-Type E	
H8	DIN PN 250 2526-Type E	
J1	JIS 10K	
J2	JIS 20K	
J4	JIS 40K	
W1 <sup>(3)</sup>	Weld End, Schedule 10S	
W4 <sup>(3)</sup>	Weld End, Schedule 40S	
W8 <sup>(3)</sup>	Weld End, Schedule 80S	
W9 <sup>(3)</sup>	Weld End, Schedule 160S	
<b>Sensor Process Temperature Range</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
N	Standard: -40 to 450°F (-40 to 232°C)	★
E	Extended: -330 to 800°F (-200 to 427°C)	★
<b>Conduit Entry</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
1	1/2 -14 NPT – Aluminum Housing	★
2	M20 × 1.5 – Aluminum Housing	★
4	G <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (One Conduit Entry) – Aluminum Housing	★
5	G <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (Two Conduit Entries) – Aluminum Housing	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
6 <sup>(4)</sup>	1/2 - 14 NPT - SST Housing	
7 <sup>(4)</sup>	M20 x 1.5 - SST Housing	
<b>Outputs</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
D	4-20 mA digital electronics (HART protocol)	★
P	4-20 mA digital electronics (HART protocol) with scaled pulse	★
F	FOUNDATION fieldbus digital signal	★
<b>Calibration</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
1	Flow calibration	★

Table A-29. Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter Ordering Information

★ The Standard offering represents the most common options. The starred options (★) should be selected for best delivery.  
The Expanded offering is subject to additional delivery lead time.

### Options

MultiVariable Options		
<b>Expanded</b>		
MTA <sup>(5)</sup>	MultiVariable output with Integral Temperature Sensor	
<b>Hazardous Locations Certifications</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
E5	FM Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof	★
I5	FM Intrinsically Safe, Non-incendive	★
IE	FM FISCO Intrinsically Safe <sup>(6)</sup>	★
K5	FM Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Non-incendive	★
E6	CSA Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof	★
I6	CSA Intrinsically Safe, Non-incendive	★
IF	CSA FISCO Intrinsically Safe <sup>(6)</sup>	★
K6	CSA Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Non-incendive	★
KB	FM and CSA Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Non-incendive	★
E1	ATEX Flameproof	★
I1	ATEX Intrinsic Safety	★
N1	ATEX Type n	★
ND	ATEX Dust	★
IA	ATEX FISCO Intrinsic Safety <sup>(6)</sup>	★
K1	ATEX Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety, Type n, Dust	★
E7	IECEX Flameproof	★
I7	IECEX Intrinsic Safety	★
N7	IECEX Type n	★
IG	IECEX FISCO Intrinsic Safety <sup>(6)</sup>	★
K7	IECEX Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety, Type n	★
E3	China Flameproof	★
I3	China Intrinsic Safety	★
N3	China Type n	★
IH	China FISCO/FNICO Intrinsic Safety <sup>(6)</sup>	★
K3	China Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety, Type n	★
E4 <sup>(7)</sup>	TIIS Flameproof	★
E2	INMETRO Flameproof	★
I2	INMETRO Intrinsic Safety	★
IB	INMETRO FISCO Intrinsic Safety	★
<b>PlantWeb Control Functionality</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
A01 <sup>(8)</sup>	Basic Control: Foundation Fieldbus Advanced Control Function Block Suite	★
<b>Conduit Electrical Connector</b>		
<b>Expanded</b>		
GE <sup>(9)</sup>	M12, 4-pin, Male Connector ( <i>euromast</i> <sup>®</sup> )	
GM <sup>(9)</sup>	A size Mini, 4-pin, Male Connector ( <i>minifast</i> <sup>®</sup> )	
GN	ATEX Flameproof A size, Mini 4-pin male connector ( <i>minifast</i> )	
<b>Other Options</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
P2	Cleaning for special services	★
C4 <sup>(10)</sup>	NAMUR alarm and saturation values, high alarm	★
CN <sup>(10)</sup>	NAMUR alarm and saturation values, low alarm	★
T1	Transient protection terminal block	★
V5	External ground screw assembly	★
M5	LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) indicator	★
R10	Remote electronics with 10 ft (3,0 m) cable	★

Table A-29. Rosemount 8800D Vortex Flowmeter Ordering Information

★ The Standard offering represents the most common options. The starred options (★) should be selected for best delivery. The Expanded offering is subject to additional delivery lead time.

R20	Remote electronics with 20 ft (6,1 m) cable	★
R30	Remote electronics with 30 ft (9,1 m) cable	★
R33	Remote electronics with 33 ft. (10 m) cable	★
R50	Remote electronics with 50 ft (15,2 m) cable	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
RXX <sup>(11)</sup>	Remote electronics with customer-specified cable length (up to 75 ft (23 m) maximum)	
CPA <sup>(12)</sup>	CriticalProcess Online Sensor	
<b>Certification Options</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
Q4	Calibration data sheet per ISO 10474 3.1B and EN 10204 3.1	★
Q8	Material traceability certification per ISO 10474 3.1B and EN 10204 3.1	★
QP	Calibration certification and tamper evident seal	★
Q25	NACE MR0103 Certificate of Compliance	★
Q66	Certificate for Procedure Qualification Records (PQR)	★
Q67	Certificate for Welder Performance Qualification (WPQ) Records	★
Q68	Certification for Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS)	★
Q69 <sup>(13)</sup>	Inspection certificate weld examination (wafer) per ISO 10474 3.1B and EN 10204 3.1	★
Q70	Inspection certificate weld examination (flanged) per ISO 10474 3.1B and EN 10204 3.1	★
Q71	Inspection certificate weld examination (flanged) per ISO 10474 3.1B (includes x-rays) and EN 10204 3.1	★
Q79	Certification for Combo PQR/WPQ/WPS	★
<b>Expanded</b>		
QKH	KHK Documentation Package	
<b>Quick Installation Guide (QIG) Language Options (Default is English)</b>		
<b>Standard</b>		<b>Standard</b>
YA	Danish QIG	★
YB	Hungarian QIG	★
YC	Czech QIG	★
YD	Dutch QIG	★
YF	French QIG	★
YG	German QIG	★
YH	Finnish QIG	★
YI	Italian QIG	★
YJ	Japanese QIG	★
YM	Chinese (Mandarin) QIG	★
YN	Norwegian QIG	★
YL	Polish QIG	★
YP	Portuguese QIG	★
YR	Russian QIG	★
YS	Spanish QIG	★
YW	Swedish QIG	★
<b>Typical Model Number: 8800D F 020 S A1 N 1 D 1 M5</b>		

(1) Available on flanged and dual style meters from 1/2" - 8" (15-200 mm) and Reducer style meters from 1" - 6" (25-150 mm).

(2) Only available for stainless steel flange and dual style meters from 1" - 8" (25-200 mm). Consult factory for other materials.

(3) W1, W4, W8, and W9 are only available with Meter Style F from 1/2-in. (15 mm) to 4-in. (100 mm) in SST.

(4) No TIIS approval

(5) Available with Rosemount 8800DF from 1 1/2-in (40 mm) through 12-in. (300 mm). Available with 8800DR from 2-in (50 mm) through 12-in (300 mm). Not available with 8800DW or 8800DD.

(6) Fieldbus Intrinsic Safe Concept (FISCO) available with output code F (FOUNDATION fieldbus digital signal) only.

(7) TIIS Flameproof Approval requires G 1/2 conduit entry.

(8) Requires output code F.

(9) Not available with certain hazardous location certifications. Contact a Rosemount representative for details.

(10) NAMUR compliant operation and the alarm latch options are pre-set at the factory and can be changed to standard operation in the field.

(11) XX is a customer specified length in feet.

(12) The CPA option is not available on wafer, 1/2-in. flange, or 1-in. reducer units. In addition it is not available on 1" flanged and 1.5" reducer JIS 10K, DIN PN40, or DIN PN16.

(13) Q69 available for all Nickel Alloy wafers and stainless steel wafers in line sizes 1/2-in. (15 mm), 6-in. (150 mm), and 8-in. (200 mm).

Table A-30. Method of Construction for the 8800DF in Nickel Alloy

Line Size	A1	A3	A6	A7	D1	D3	D4	D6	D7
½ (15)	C	C	C	W	W	W	NA	W	W
1 (25)	C	C	C	W	W	W	NA	W	W
1½ (40)	C	C	C	W	W	W	NA	W	W
2 (50)	C	C	C	W	C	C	W	W	W
3 (80)	C	C	C	W	C	C	W	W	W
4 (100)	C	C	C	W	C	C	W	W	W
6 (150)	C	C	C	CF	W	W	W	W	CF
8 (200)	C	C	C	CF	W	W	W	W	CF
10 (250)	W	W	W	NA	W	W	W	W	NA
12 (300)	W	W	W	NA	W	W	W	W	NA
C = Nickel Alloy collar and 316 SST lap flange. If weld neck flange is required, V0022 can be ordered.									
W = Nickel Alloy weld neck flange.									
CF = Consult Factory									
NA = Not Available									
All 8800DR Reducer Vortex Meters with Nickel Alloy C materials of construction use weld neck flanges.									



# Appendix B Approval Information

---

Product Certifications	page B-1
European Directive Information	page B-1
European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED)	page B-2
Approved Manufacturing Locations	page B-1
European Directive Information	page B-1
ATEX Directive	page B-1
Hazardous Location Certifications	page B-2
North American Certifications	page B-2
European Certifications	page B-3
International IECEx Certifications	page B-4
Chinese Certifications (NEPSI)	page B-5

---

## PRODUCT CERTIFICATIONS

### Approved Manufacturing Locations

Rosemount Inc. — Eden Prairie, Minnesota, USA  
Emerson Process Management BV - Ede, The Netherlands  
Emerson Process Management Flow Technologies Company, Ltd - Nanjing, Jiangsu Province, P.R. China

### EUROPEAN DIRECTIVE INFORMATION

The CE Declaration of Conformity for all applicable European directives for this product can be found on our website at [www.rosemount.com](http://www.rosemount.com). A hard copy may be obtained by contacting our local sales office.

### ATEX Directive

Rosemount Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

### Flameproof enclosure EEx d protection type in accordance with EN50018

- Transmitters with Flameproof enclosure type protection shall only be opened when power is removed.
- ⚠ Closing of entries in the device must be carried out using the appropriate EEx d metal cable gland or metal blanking plug.
- Do not exceed the energy level, which is stated on the approval label.

### Type n protection type in accordance with EN60079-15

- ⚠ Closing of entries in the device must be carried out using the appropriate EExe or EExn metal cable gland and metal blanking plug or any appropriate ATEX approved cable gland and blanking plug with IP66 rating certified by an EU approved certification body.

**EUROPEAN PRESSURE EQUIPMENT DIRECTIVE (PED)****Rosemount 8800 Vortex Flowmeter Line Size 40 mm to 300 mm**

Certificate Number PED-H-100

CE 0575

Module H Conformity Assessment

Mandatory CE-marking for flowmeters in accordance with Article 15 of the PED can be found on the flowtube body.

Flowmeter categories I – III use module H for conformity assessment procedures.

**Rosemount 8800 Vortex Flowmeter  
Line Size 15 mm and 25 mm****Sound Engineering Practice**

Flowmeters that are SEP are outside the scope of PED and cannot be marked for compliance with PED.

**HAZARDOUS LOCATION CERTIFICATIONS****Rosemount 8800D with HART Protocol****North American Certifications****Factory Mutual (FM)**

- E5** Explosion-proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, and D;  
Dust Ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G;  
Temp Code T6 (-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ 70°C)  
Factory Sealed  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- I5** Intrinsically safe for use in Class I, II, III Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, G;  
Class I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC T4  
Non-incendive for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.  
NIFW (Non-incendive Field Wiring) when installed per Rosemount Drawing 08800-0112  
T4 (-50°C to 70°C)  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- K5** E5 and I5 Combination

**Canadian Standards Association (CSA)**


- E6** Explosion-Proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, and D;  
Dust Ignition-proof for Class II and Class III, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G;  
Class I, Zone 1, Ex d[ia] IIC CSA 06.1674267  
T6 (-50°C to 70°C)  
Factory Sealed  
Single Seal.  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- I6** Intrinsically safe for use in Class I, II, III Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, G;  
Non-incendive for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D  
T4 (-50°C to 70°C)  
Single Seal.  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- K6** E6 and I6 Combination

**Combination Certifications**

- KB** E5, I5, E6, and I6 Combination

## European Certifications


### ATEX Intrinsic Safety

- I1** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0084X  
ATEX Marking  II 1 G  
EEx ia IIC T5 (-60°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 40°C)  
EEx ia IIC T4 (-60°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
Input Parameters:  
U<sub>i</sub> = 30 Vdc  
I<sub>i</sub><sup>(1)</sup> = 185 mA  
P<sub>i</sub><sup>(1)</sup> = 1.0 W  
C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
L<sub>i</sub> = 0.97 mH  
CE 0575

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.




### ATEX Type N Certification

- N1** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0085X  
ATEX Marking  II 3 G  
EEx nAnL II T5 (-40°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
Input Parameters:  
U<sub>i</sub> = 42 V dc Max  
C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
L<sub>i</sub> = 0.97 mH

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.


### ATEX Flameproof Certification

- E1** Certification No. KEMA99ATEX3852X  
ATEX Marking Remote Mount:  
Transmitter:  II 2(1) G  
EEx d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
Meter Body:  II 1 G  
EEx ia IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
ATEX Marking Integral Mount:  II 1/2 G  
EEx d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
CE 0575  
V = 42 Vdc Max  
Um = 250V

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When the equipment is installed, precautions must be taken to ensure, taking into account the effect of the fluid temperature, that the ambient temperature of the electrical parts of the equipment is comprised between -50°C and 70°C. The remote mounted sensor may only be connected to the transmitter with the associated cable, supplied by the manufacturer.

### ATEX Dust Certification

- ND** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0086/3  
 II 1D Ex tD A20 IP66 T90°C (-20°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
42 VDC Max  
**K1** E1, I1, N1 and ND Combination

(1) Total for transmitter

## International IECEx Certifications

### Intrinsic Safety

- I7** Certification No. IECEx BAS05.0028X  
Ex ia IIC T5 ( $-60^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Ex ia IIC T4 ( $-60^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Input Parameters:  
 $U_i = 30 \text{ Vdc}$   
 $I_i = 185 \text{ mA}$   
 $P_i = 1.0 \text{ W}$   
 $C_i = 0 \text{ }\mu\text{F}$   
 $L_i = 0.97 \text{ mH}$

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.

### Type N Certification

- N7** Certification No. IECEx BAS05.0029X  
Ex nC IIC T5 ( $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
 $U_i = 42 \text{ V dc}$

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.

### Flameproof Certification

- E7** Certification No. IECEx KEM05.0017X  
Marking Remote Mount:  
Transmitter: Ex d [ia] IIC T6 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Meter Body: Ex ia IIC T6 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Marking Integral Mount: Ex d [ia] IIC T6  
( $-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
 $V = 42 \text{ Vdc Max}$   
 $U_m = 250\text{V}$

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When the equipment is installed, particular precautions must be taken to ensure, taking into account the effect of the process fluid temperature, that the ambient temperature of the electrical parts of the equipment is comprised between  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

The remote mounted sensor shall only be connected to the transmitter with the associated cable, supplied by the manufacturer.

- K7** E7, I7, and N7 Combination

## Chinese Certifications (NEPSI)

### Flameproof Certification

- E3** Certification No. GYJ071327X  
Ex d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C to 70°C)

### Intrinsic Safety

- I3** Certification No. GYJ071171X  
Ex ia IIC T4/T5  
T4: (-60°C to 70°C)  
T5: (-60°C to 40°C)  
Input Parameters:  
U<sub>i</sub> = 30 Vdc  
I<sub>i</sub> = 185 mA  
P<sub>i</sub> = 1.0 W  
C<sub>i</sub> = 0 µF  
L<sub>i</sub> = 0.97 mH

### Type N Certification

- N3** Certification No. GYJ071193X  
Ex nAnL IIC T5 (-40°C to 70°C)  
42 Vdc Max  
**K3** E3, I3, and N3 Combination

## Japanese Certifications (TIIS)

### Flameproof Certification

- E4** Transmitter - Ex d [ia] T6  
Remote Sensor - Ex ia IIC T6
- | Certificate | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| TC17816     | 8800D with display, without MTA option    |
| TC17817     | 8800D without display, without MTA option |
| TC17905     | 8800D with display, with MTA option       |
| TC17906     | 8800D without display, with MTA option    |

**Rosemount 8800D With FOUNDATION™ fieldbus Protocol****North American Certifications****Factory Mutual (FM) Approvals**

- E5** Explosion-proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, and D. Dust Ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G.  
Temperature Code T6 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Factory Sealed  
Enclosure Type 4X
- I5** Intrinsically safe for use in Class I, II, III Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, G;  
Class I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC T4  
Non-incendive for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.  
NIFW (Non-incendive Field Wiring) when installed per Rosemount Drawing 08800-0112  
T4 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- IE** FISCO for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, and D.  
FNICO for Class 1 Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.  
T4 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
when installed per Rosemount control drawing 08800-0116.
- K5** E5 and I5 combination


**Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Approvals**

- E6** Explosion-Proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, and D;  
Dust Ignition-proof for Class II and Class III, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G;  
Class I, Zone 1, Ex d[ia] IIC CSA 06.1674267  
T6 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Factory Sealed  
Single Seal.  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- I6** Intrinsically safe for use in Class I, II, III Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, G;  
Non-incendive for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D  
T4 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Single Seal.  
Enclosure Type 4X.
- IF** FISCO for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, and D;  
FNICO for Class 1 Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.  
T4 ( $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).  
When installed per Rosemount drawing 08800-0112  
Enclosure Type 4X
- K6** E6 and I6 combination.

**Combination Certifications**

- KB** E5, I5, E6, and I6 Combination


**European Certifications****ATEX Intrinsic Safety Certification**

- I1** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0084X  
ATEX Marking  II 1 G  
EEx ia IIC T4 ( $-60^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
**CE** 0575  
Input Parameters:  
 $U_i = 30 \text{ Vdc}$   
 $I_i = 300 \text{ mA}$   
 $P_i = 1.3 \text{ W}$   
 $C_i = 0 \mu\text{F}$   
 $L_i = 20 \mu\text{H}$

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SAFE USE (X)

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.


### ATEX FISCO/FNICO

- IA** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0084X  
ATEX Marking  II 1 G  
EEx ia IIC T4 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C)  
CE 0575  
Input Parameters:  
U<sub>i</sub> = 17.5 Vdc  
I<sub>i</sub> = 380 mA  
P<sub>i</sub> = 5.32 W  
C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
L<sub>i</sub> < 10 μH

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SAFE USE (X)

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.




### ATEX Type N Certification

- N1** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0085X  
ATEX Marking  II 3 G  
EEx nAnL IIC T4 (-40°C ≤ Ta ≤ 70°C)  
Input Parameters:  
U<sub>i</sub> = 32 Vdc MAX  
C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
L<sub>i</sub> = 20 μH

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SAFE USE (X)

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.

### ATEX Flameproof Certifications

- E1** Certification No. KEMA 99ATEX3852X  
ATEX Marking Remote Mount:  
Transmitter:  II 2(1) G  
EEx d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ 70°C)  
Meter Body:  II 1 G  
EEx ia IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ 70°C)  
ATEX Marking Integral Mount:  II 1/2 G  
EEx d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ 70°C)  
CE 0575  
V = 42 Vdc Max  
Um = 250V

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

When the equipment is installed, particular precautions must be taken to ensure, taking into account the effect of the process fluid temperature, that the ambient temperature of the electrical parts of the equipment is comprised between -50°C and 70°C.

The remote mounted sensor shall only be connected to the transmitter with the associated cable, supplied by the manufacturer.

**ATEX Dust Certification**

- ND** Certification No. Baseefa05ATEX0086/3  
 Ⓢ II 1D Ex tD A20 IP66 T90°C (-20°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
 42 VDC Max
- K1** E1, I1, N1 and ND Combination

**International IECEx Certifications****Intrinsic Safety**

- I7** Certification No. IECEx BAS 05.0028X  
 Ex ia IIC T4 (-60°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 60°C)  
 Input Parameters:  
 U<sub>i</sub> = 30 Vdc  
 I<sub>i</sub> = 300 mA  
 P<sub>i</sub> = 1.3 W  
 C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
 L<sub>i</sub> = 20 μH

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

When fitted with 90V transient suppressors (T1 Option), the equipment is not capable of passing the 500V isolation test. This must be taken into account upon installation.

**FISCO/FNICO**

- IG** Certification No. IECEx BAS 05.0028X  
 Ex ia IIC T4 (-60°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 60°C)  
 Input Parameters:  
 U<sub>i</sub> = 17.5 Vdc  
 I<sub>i</sub> = 380 mA  
 P<sub>i</sub> = 5.32 W  
 C<sub>i</sub> = 0 μF  
 L<sub>i</sub> < 10 μH

**Type N Certification**

- N7** Certification No. IECEx BAS 05.0029X  
 Ex nC IIC T4 (-40°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
 U<sub>i</sub> = 32 Vdc Max

**Flameproof Certification**

- E7** Certification No. IECEx KEM 05.0017X  
 Marking Remote Mount:  
 Transmitter: Ex d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
 Meter Body: Ex ia IIC T6 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
 Marking Integral Mount: Ex d [ia] IIC T6  
 (-50°C ≤ T<sub>a</sub> ≤ 70°C)  
 V = 32 Vdc Max  
 U<sub>m</sub> = 250V

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

When the equipment is installed, particular precautions must be taken to ensure, taking into account the effect of the process fluid temperature, that the ambient temperature of the electrical parts of the equipment is comprised between -50°C and 70°C.

The remote mounted sensor shall only be connected to the transmitter with the associated cable, supplied by the manufacturer.

- K7** E7, I7, and N7 Combination



## Chinese Certifications (NEPSI)

### Flameproof Certification

**E3** Certification No. GYJ071327X  
Ex d [ia] IIC T6 (-50°C to 70°C)

### Intrinsic Safety

**I3** Certification No. GYJ071171X  
Ex ia IIC T6 (-60°C to 60°C)

Input Parameters:

$U_i = 30 \text{ Vdc}$

$I_i = 300 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 1.3 \text{ W}$

$C_i = 0 \text{ }\mu\text{F}$

$L_i = 20 \text{ }\mu\text{H}$

### FISCO/FNICO

#### **IH For FISCO:**

Certification No. GYJ071171X  
Ex ia IIC T4 (-60°C to 60°C)

Input Parameters:

$U_i = 17.5 \text{ Vdc}$

$I_i = 380 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 5.32 \text{ W}$

$C_i = 0 \text{ }\mu\text{F}$

$L_i < 10 \text{ }\mu\text{H}$

#### **For FNICO:**

Certification No. GYJ071193X  
Ex nAnL IIC T5 (-40°C to 70°C)  
17.5 Vdc Max

### Type N Certification

**N3** Certification No. GYJ071193X  
Ex nAnL IIC T5 (-40°C to 70°C)

32 Vdc Max

**K3** E3, I3, and N3 Combination

## Japanese Certifications (TIIS)

### Flameproof Certification

#### **E4 TIIS Flameproof**

Transmitter - Ex d [ia] T6

Remote Sensor - Ex ia IIC T6

Certificate Description

TC17816 8800D with display, without MTA option

TC17817 8800D without display, without MTA option

TC17905 8800D with display, with MTA option

TC17906 8800D without display, with MTA option

CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION IS CONTAINED HEREIN AND MUST BE HANDLED ACCORDINGLY	REVISIONS			
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB	ADD FIELDBUS STANDARD I.S. AND FISCO	RTC1021467	K.C.L.	3/29/06

(HART ONLY)

## FMRC INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL

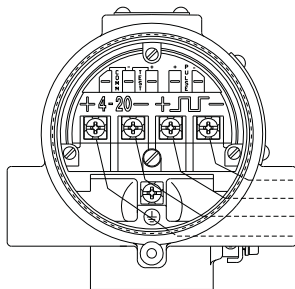
THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800 SMART VORTEX FLOWMETER IS FMRC APPROVED AS INTRINSICALLY SAFE WHEN INSTALLED PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC) ARTICLE 504 WITH FMRC APPROVED ASSOCIATED APPARATUS WHICH MEETS THE ENTITY PARAMETERS INDICATED BELOW. ADDITIONALLY, THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 751 FIELD SIGNAL INDICATOR IS FMRC APPROVED AS INTRINSICALLY SAFE WHEN CONNECTED IN CIRCUIT WITH THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800 AS SPECIFIED IN THIS DRAWING.

INTRINSICALLY SAFE FOR CLASS I, DIV. 1, GROUPS A, B, C, D; CLASS II, DIV. 1, GROUPS E, F, G; CLASS III, DIV. 1 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS. TEMP CODE T4 ( $T_{amb}=+70^{\circ}C$ )

TERMINALS "+", "-", AND "4-20 mA"	ASSOCIATED APPARATUS PARAMETERS
$V_{max} = 30V_{dc}$ $I_{max} = 185mA$ $P_{max} = 1.0W$ $C_i = 0\mu F$ $L_i = 970\mu H$	$V_{oc} \text{ OR } V_t \leq 30V$ $I_{sc} \text{ OR } I_t \leq 185mA$  $C_a > C_{cable} + C_i$ $L_a > L_{cable} + L_i$

NOTE: ENTITY PARAMETERS LISTED APPLY ONLY TO ASSOCIATED APPARATUS WITH LINEAR OUTPUTS

DIVISION 1 OR 2  
HAZARDOUS AREA



ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800

NON-HAZARDOUS AREA

FMRC APPROVED  
ASSOCIATED  
APPARATUS

(SEE SHEETS 2 & 3)  
(SEE SHEET 5, NOTES 2 & 7)

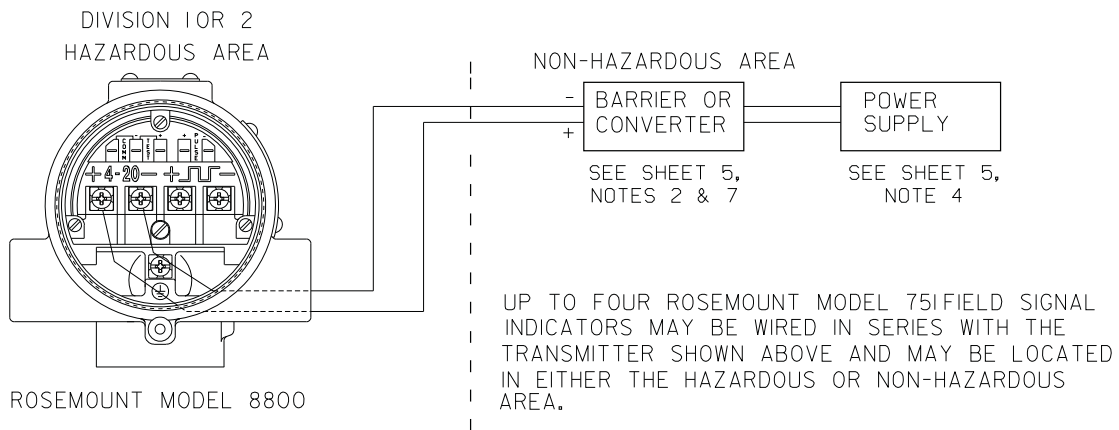
CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (mm). REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES. MACHINE SURFACE FINISH 125  -TOLERANCE- .X ± .1 [2,5] .XX ± .02 [0,5] .XXX ± .010 [0,25]  FRACTIONS    ANGLES ± 1/32            ± 2°	CONTRACT NO.		<b style="font-size: 1.2em;">ROSEMOUNT®</b> 8200 Market Boulevard • Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA	
	DR. <b>D. BROKKE</b>	1/17/05	TITLE INSTALLATION DRAWING FOR: MODEL 8800D FM INTRINSIC SAFETY FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS FOR HART AND FIELDBUS	
	CHK'D		SIZE <b>A</b>	FSCM NO
	APP'D. <b>J. DREIER</b>	1/17/05	DWG NO. <b>08800-0116</b>	WT. _____
DO NOT SCALE PRINT	APP'D. GOVT.	SCALE <b>N/A</b>	SHEET <b>1 OF 8</b>	

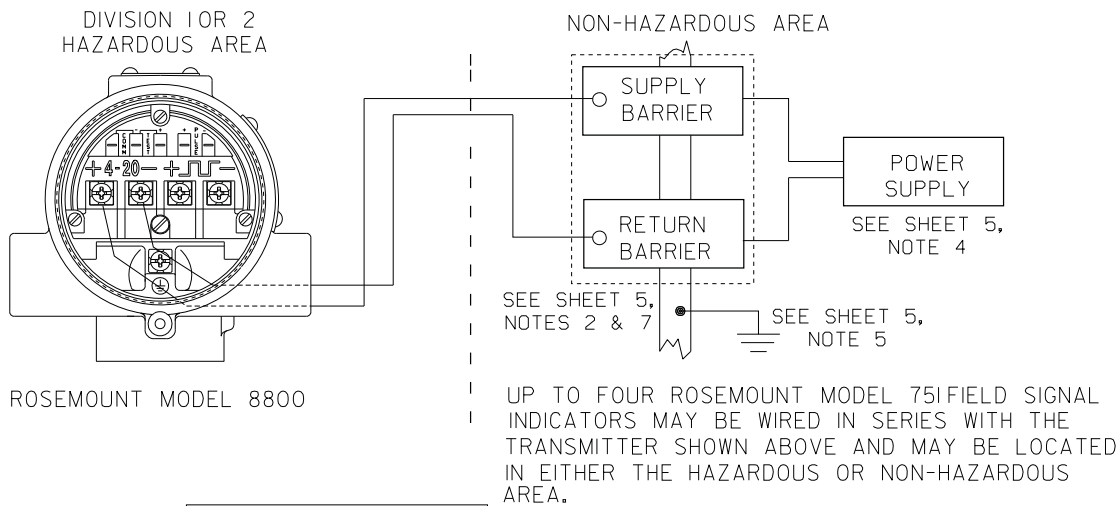
REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

(HART ONLY)

**FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM I**  
 ONE BARRIER OR CONVERTER:  
 SINGLE OR DUAL CHANNEL



**FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM II**  
 SUPPLY AND RETURN BARRIERS  
 (ONLY FOR USE WITH BARRIERS APPROVED IN THIS CONFIGURATION)



Rosemount Inc.  
 8200 Market Boulevard  
 Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA

CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

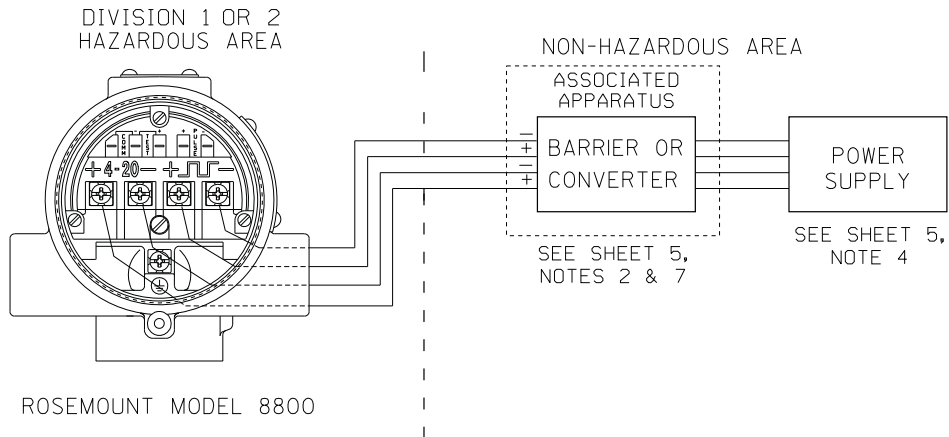
DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO.	DWG NO. 08800-0116
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET 2 OF 8

Form Rev AC

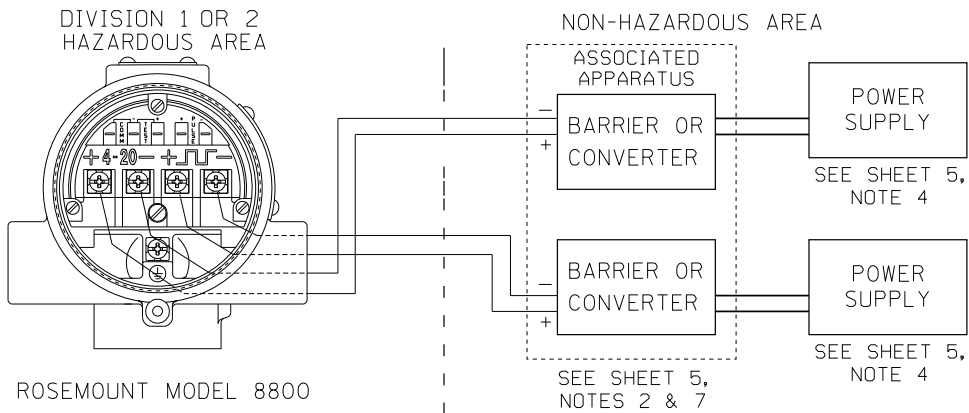
REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

(HART ONLY)

FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM III  
ONE BARRIER OR CONVERTER  
DUAL, TRIPLE OR QUAD CHANNEL



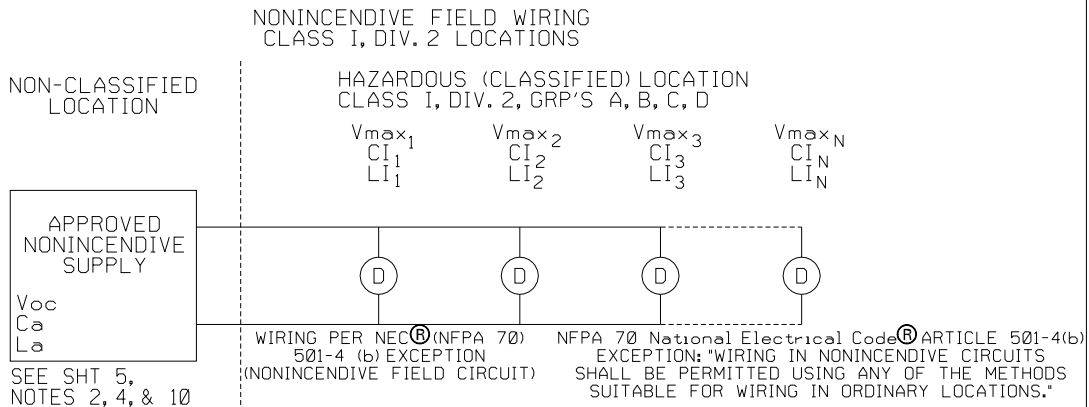
FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM IV  
TWO, THREE, OR FOUR BARRIERS OR CONVERTERS  
SINGLE OR DUAL CHANNEL  
(ONLY FOR USE WITH BARRIERS APPROVED IN THIS CONFIGURATION)



Rosemount Inc. 8200 Market Boulevard Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA		CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)	
DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO	DWG NO. 08800-0116
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET 3 OF 8

Form Rev AC

REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				



**IN NORMAL OPERATION  
 DEVICES CONTROL THROUGH-CURRENT**

PARAMETERS (NON-INCENDIVE FIELD WIRING)      DEVICE

		8800
		4-20mA / HART
Vmax		42.4v
Maximum normal operating current		22mA
.	C1	0uF
.	L1	970uH
.		
$I_{maxN} \geq I_{qN} + I_{signalN}$		

ROSEMOUNT 8800 TRANSMITTERS ARE CURRENT CONTROLLERS ON INDIVIDUAL PARALLEL BRANCHES WITH RESPECT TO THE POWER SUPPLY. IN NONINCENDIVE INSTALLATIONS THE  $I_{max}$  FOR EACH TRANSMITTER IS NOT RELATED TO THE MAXIMUM CURRENT OF THE POWER SUPPLY ( $I_{sc}$ ) IN THE SAME MANNER AS FOR TRANSMITTER INSTALLED PER I.S. REQUIREMENTS, BECAUSE NONINCENDIVE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE ONLY NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS.

$I_{max}$  for an individual device =  $I_q + I_{signal}$

$I_q$  = Quiescent current through device  
 (Maximum quiescent current for the device)  
 $I_{signal}$  = Signaling current through device  
 (Protocol may limit signaling to one device at a time)

Operating  $I_{max} = I_{q1} + I_{q2} + \dots + I_{qN} + I_{signal\ max}$   
 $I_{signal\ max} = \text{Max. of } (I_{signal1}, I_{signal2}, \dots, I_{signalN})$   
 TEMP CODE: T4 ( $T_a = +70^\circ\text{C}$ )

Rosemount Inc. 8200 Market Boulevard Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA		CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)		
DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO.	DWG NO.	08800-0116
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET	4 OF 8

From Rev AC

REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

NOTES:

1. NO REVISION TO THIS DRAWING WITHOUT PRIOR FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVAL.
2. ASSOCIATED APPARATUS MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION DRAWING MUST BE FOLLOWED WHEN INSTALLING THIS EQUIPMENT.
3. DUST-TIGHT CONDUIT SEAL MUST BE USED WHEN INSTALLED IN CLASS II AND CLASS III ENVIRONMENTS.
4. CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO BARRIER MUST NOT USE OR GENERATE MORE THAN 250 Vrms or Vdc.
5. RESISTANCE BETWEEN INTRINSICALLY SAFE GROUND AND EARTH GROUND MUST BE LESS THAN 1 OHM.
6. INSTALLATION SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/ISA-RP12.6 "INSTALLATION OF INTRINSICALLY SAFE SYSTEMS FOR HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS" AND THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (ANSI/NFPA 70).
7. THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS MUST BE FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVED.
8. WARNING - SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR INTRINSIC AND NON-INCENDIVE SAFETY.
9. ASSOCIATED APPARATUS MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:  
 U<sub>o</sub> or V<sub>oc</sub> or V<sub>t</sub> LESS THAN or EQUAL TO U<sub>i</sub> (V<sub>max</sub>)  
 I<sub>o</sub> or I<sub>sc</sub> or I<sub>t</sub> LESS THAN or EQUAL TO I<sub>i</sub> (I<sub>max</sub>)  
 P<sub>o</sub> or P<sub>max</sub> LESS THAN or EQUAL TO P<sub>i</sub> (P<sub>max</sub>)  
 C<sub>a</sub> IS GREATER THAN or EQUAL THE SUM OF ALL C<sub>i</sub>'s PLUS C<sub>o</sub>able  
 L<sub>a</sub> IS GREATER THAN or EQUAL THE SUM OF ALL L<sub>i</sub>'s PLUS L<sub>o</sub>able
10. WARNING - TO PREVENT IGNITION OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ATMOSPHERES, DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

From Rev. AC

Rosemount Inc. 8200 Market Boulevard Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA		CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)		
DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO	DWG NO. 08800-0116	
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET 5 OF	8

REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

(FIELDBUS ONLY)

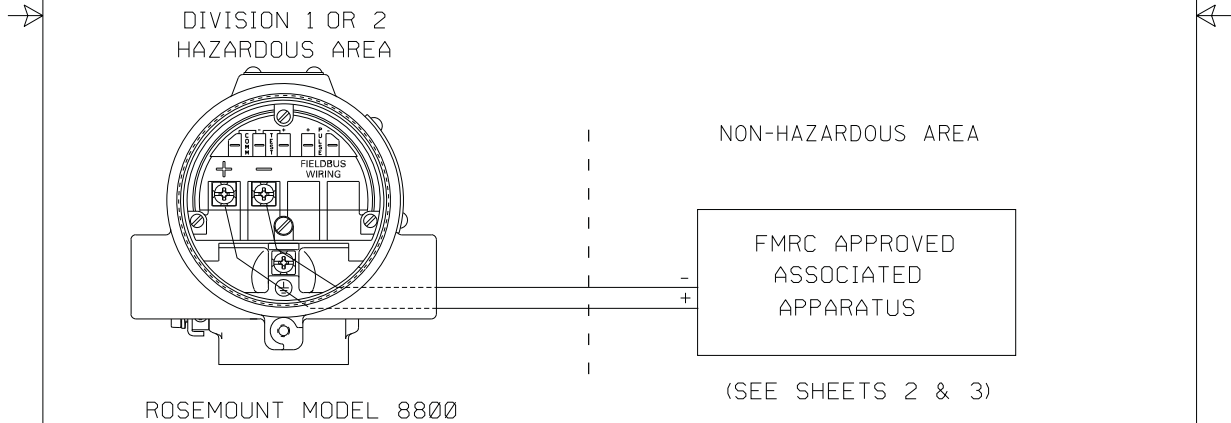
**FMRC INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL**

THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800 SMART VORTEX FLOWMETER IS FMRC APPROVED AS INTRINSICALLY SAFE WHEN INSTALLED PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC) ARTICLE 504 WITH FMRC APPROVED ASSOCIATED APPARATUS WHICH MEETS THE ENTITY PARAMETERS INDICATED BELOW. ADDITIONALLY, THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 751 FIELD SIGNAL INDICATOR IS FMRC APPROVED AS INTRINSICALLY SAFE WHEN CONNECTED IN CIRCUIT WITH THE ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800 AS SPECIFIED IN THIS DRAWING.

INTRINSICALLY SAFE FOR CLASS I, DIV. 1, GROUPS A, B, C, D; CLASS II, DIV. 1, GROUPS E, F, G; CLASS III, DIV. 1 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS. TEMP CODE T4 (T<sub>amb</sub>=+40°C)

TERMINALS "+", "-", FIELDBUS WIRING	ASSOCIATED APPARATUS PARAMETERS
$V_{max} = 30V_{dc}$ $I_{max} = 300mA$ $P_{max} = 1.3W$ $C_i = 0\mu F$ $L_i < 10\mu H$	$V_{oc} \text{ OR } V_t \leq 30V$ $I_{sc} \text{ OR } I_t \leq 300mA$ $C_a > C_{cable} + C_i$ $L_a > L_{cable} + L_i$

NOTE: ENTITY PARAMETERS LISTED APPLY ONLY TO ASSOCIATED APPARATUS WITH LINEAR OUTPUTS



Rosemount Inc.  
 8200 Market Boulevard  
 Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA

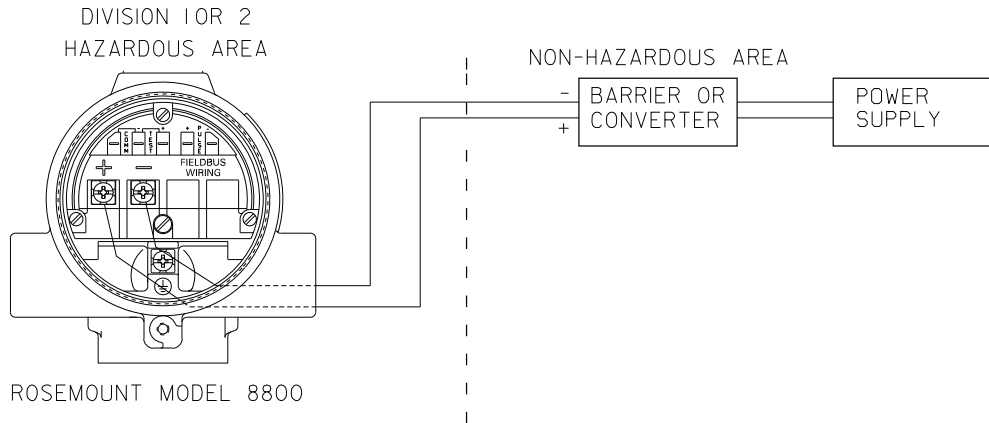
CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO.	DWG NO. 08800-0116
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET 6 OF 8

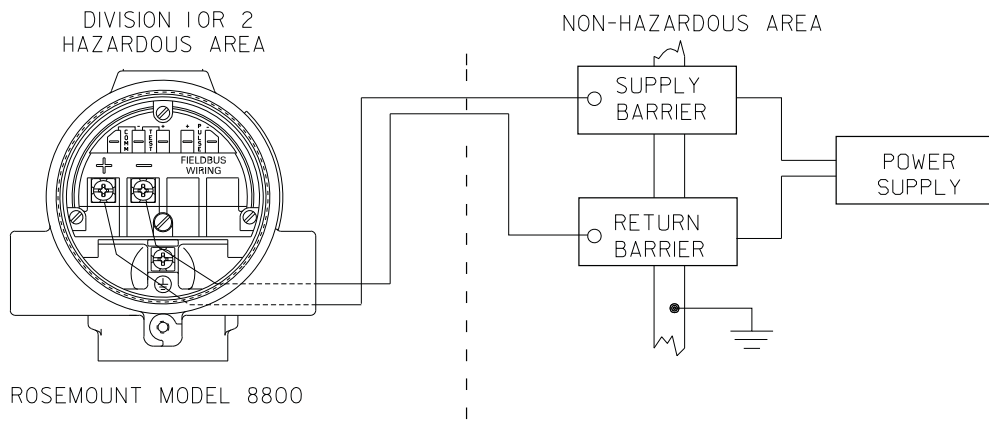
Form Rev AC

REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

(FIELDBUS ONLY)  
FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM I  
ONE BARRIER OR CONVERTER:  
SINGLE OR DUAL CHANNEL



FIELD CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM II  
SUPPLY AND RETURN BARRIERS  
(ONLY FOR USE WITH BARRIERS APPROVED IN THIS CONFIGURATION)



Rosemount Inc. 8200 Market Boulevard Chanhausen, MN 55317 USA		CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)		
DR.	SIZE A	FSCM NO	DWG NO.	08800-0116
ISSUED	SCALE N/A	WT.	SHEET 7 OF	8

Form Rev AC



FISCO CONCEPT

REVISIONS				
REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB				

THE FISCO CONCEPT ALLOWS INTERCONNECTION OF INTRINSICALLY SAFE APPARATUS TO ASSOCIATED APPARATUS NOT SPECIALLY EXAMINED IN SUCH COMBINATION. THE CRITERIA FOR INTERCONNECTION IS THAT THE VOLTAGE ( $U_1$  OR  $V_{max}$ ), THE CURRENT ( $I_1$  OR  $I_{max}$ ), AND THE POWER ( $P_1$  OR  $P_{max}$ ) WHICH AN INTRINSICALLY SAFE APPARATUS CAN RECEIVE AND REMAIN INTRINSICALLY SAFE CONSIDERING FAULTS, MUST BE EQUAL OR GREATER THAN VOLTAGE ( $U_0$ ,  $V_{oc}$ , OR  $V_t$ ), THE CURRENT ( $I_0$ ,  $I_{sc}$ , OR  $I_t$ ) AND THE POWER ( $P_0$  OR  $P_{max}$ ) LEVELS WHICH CAN BE DELIVERED BY THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS, CONSIDERING FAULTS AND APPLICABLE FACTORS. IN ADDITION, THE MAXIMUM UNPROTECTED CAPACITANCE ( $C_1$ ) AND THE INDUCTANCE ( $L_1$ ) OF EACH APPARATUS (OTHER THAN THE TERMINATION) CONNECTED TO THE FIELDBUS MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5 nF AND 10  $\mu$ H RESPECTIVELY.

IN EACH SEGMENT ONLY ONE ACTIVE DEVICE, NORMALLY THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS, IS ALLOWED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY ENERGY FOR THE FIELDBUS SYSTEM. THE VOLTAGE  $U_0$  (OR  $V_{oc}$  OR  $V_t$ ) OF THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS IS LIMITED TO 17.5VDC MAXIMUM. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO THE BUS CABLE HAS TO BE PASSIVE, MEANING THAT THEY ARE NOT ALLOWED TO PROVIDE ENERGY TO THE SYSTEM, EXCEPT A LEAKAGE CURRENT OF 50 $\mu$ A FOR EACH CONNECTED DEVICE. SEPARATELY POWERED EQUIPMENT NEEDS GALVANIC ISOLATION TO ASSURE THAT THE INTRINSICALLY SAFE FIELDBUS CIRCUIT REMAINS PASSIVE.

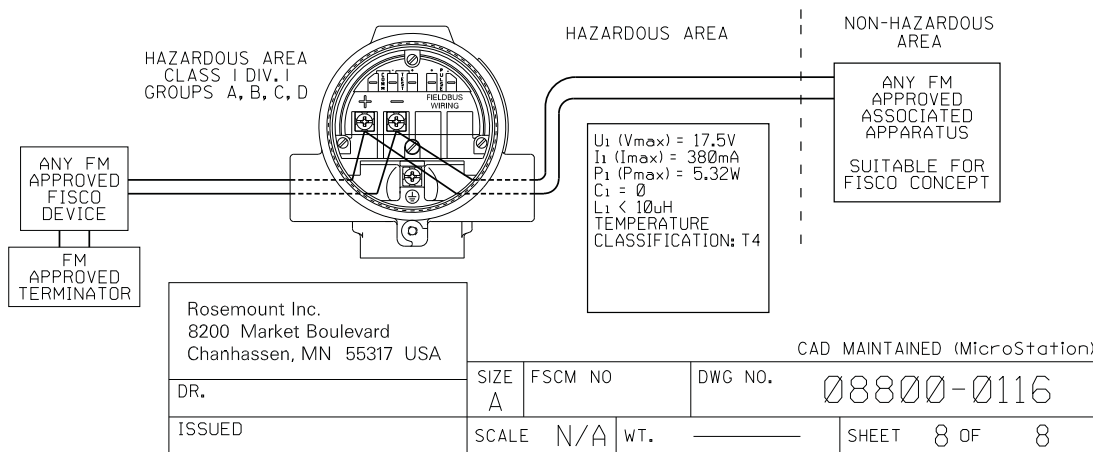
THE CABLE USED TO INTERCONNECT DEVICES NEEDS TO HAVE THE PARAMETERS IN THE FOLLOWING RANGE:

- Loop Resistance R': 15.....150 Ohm/km
- Inductance per unit length L': 0.4.....1 mH/km
- Capacitance per unit length C': 80.....200 nF
- C' = C' line/line + 0.5C' line/screen, if both lines are floating, or
- C' = C' line/line + C' line/screen, if the screen is connected to one line
- Length of trunk cable: less than or equal to 1000m
- Length of spur cable: less than or equal to 30m
- Length of spur splice: less than or equal to 1m

AT EACH END OF THE TRUNK CABLE AN APPROVED INFALLIBLE LINE TERMINATION WITH THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS IS SUITABLE:

R = 90.....100 Ohm      C = 0.....2.2 $\mu$ F

ONE OF THE ALLOWED TERMINATIONS MIGHT ALREADY BE INTEGRATED IN THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS. THE NUMBER OF PASSIVE APPARATUS CONNECTED TO THE BUS SEGMENT IS NOT LIMITED DUE TO I. S. REASONS. IF THE ABOVE RULES ARE RESPECTED, UP TO A TOTAL LENGTH OF 1000 m (SUM OF TRUNK AND ALL SPUR CABLES) OF CABLE IS PERMITTED. THE INDUCTANCE AND THE CAPACITANCE OF THE CABLE WILL NOT IMPAIR THE INTRINSIC SAFETY OF THE INSTALLATION.



Form Rev AC

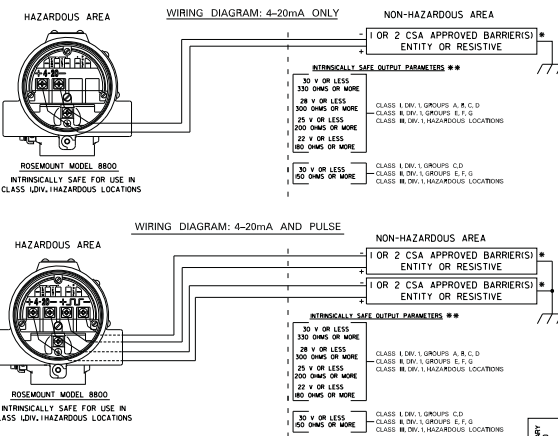
TABULATION	
DASH NO.	

**(HART ONLY)**

ROSEMOUNT MODEL 8800 CSA INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL  
Circuit Connection With CSA Approved Intrinsic Safety Barrier(s).  
Ex II  
Intrinsically Safe / Sécurité Intrinsèque

**ENTITY PARAMETERS**

TERMINALS "+", "-", AND "4-20mA"	ASSOCIATED APPARATUS PARAMETERS
V <sub>max</sub> = 30Vdc	V <sub>oc</sub> OR V <sub>t</sub> ≤ 30V
I <sub>max</sub> = 185mA	I <sub>sc</sub> OR I <sub>t</sub> ≤ 185mA
C <sub>i</sub> = 0uF	C <sub>a</sub> > C <sub>cable</sub> + C <sub>i</sub>
L <sub>i</sub> = 970uH	L <sub>a</sub> > L <sub>cable</sub> + L <sub>i</sub>



WARNING: SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR INTRINSIC SAFETY.  
AVERTISSEMENT: La substitution de composants peut compromettre la sécurité intrinsèque.

NOTES:

REVISIONS					
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	CHG. NO.	APP'D	DATE
AB	ADD	FF AND FISCO	RTC1021467	K.C.L.	3/20/06

\* ALL LINES CONNECTED TO THE MODEL 8800 MUST BE TERMINATED BY EITHER A CSA APPROVED BARRIER OR AN I.S. SAFETY GROUND.

\*\* WHEN USING MORE THAN ONE CHANNEL OF A CSA APPROVED BARRIER, THE EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE OF THE COMBINED LINES MUST COMPLY WITH THE LISTED INTRINSICALLY SAFE OUTPUT PARAMETERS. THE EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE ARE TO BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

VOLTAGE: EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE = HIGHEST BARRIER VOLTAGE  
(NOTE: BOTH LINES MUST BE REFERENCED TO A COMMON GROUND)

RESISTANCE: EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE = PARALLEL COMBINATION OF EACH LINE  
(NOTE: DIODE RETURNS DO NOT NEED TO BE INCLUDED FOR THIS CALCULATION)

EXAMPLE #1: BARRIER 1: VOLTAGE = 28V; RESISTANCE = 330 OHMS  
BARRIER 2: VOLTAGE = 28V; RESISTANCE = 330 OHMS  
EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE = 28V  
EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE =  $R_1 R_2 / (R_1 + R_2) = 165$  OHMS

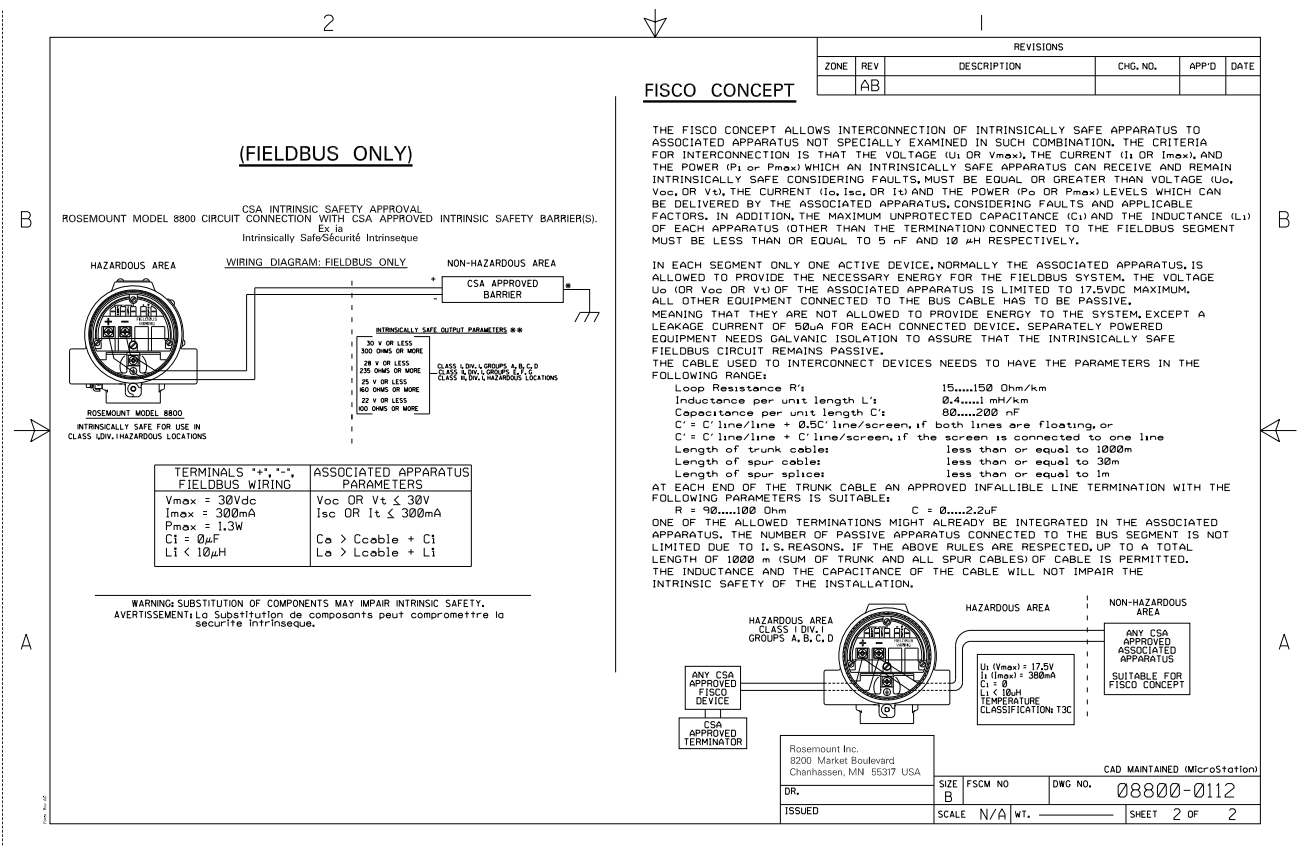
RESULT: THIS BARRIER COMBINATION WOULD BE ACCEPTABLE FOR GROUPS C, D SINCE THE EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 30V AND THE EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 150 OHMS.

EXAMPLE #2: BARRIER 1: VOLTAGE = 28V; RESISTANCE = 330 OHMS (4-20 "+")  
BARRIER 2: 28V DIODE RETURN (4-20 "-")  
BARRIER 3: VOLTAGE = 28V; RESISTANCE = 1000 OHMS (PULSE "+")  
BARRIER 4: 28V DIODE RETURN (PULSE "-")  
EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE = 28V  
EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE =  $R_1 R_3 / (R_1 + R_3) = 248$  OHMS

RESULT: THIS BARRIER COMBINATION WOULD BE ACCEPTABLE FOR GROUPS C, D SINCE THE EFFECTIVE VOLTAGE IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 30V AND THE EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 150 OHMS.

CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (mm).		CONTRACT NO.	
	REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES, MACHINE SURFACE FINISH (S)		DR.	D. BROKKE 1/24/05
	-TOLERANCE-		CHK'D.	
	.X ± .J (2,5) .XX ± .02 (0,5) .XXX ± .010 (0,25)		APP'D	K. LIBSMAKI 2/1/05
FRACTIONS ANGLES # 1/32 # 2°		APP'D GOVT.		TITLE INSTALLATION DRAWING FOR: <b>MODEL 8800D CSA INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL FOR HART AND FIELDBUS</b>
DO NOT SCALE PRINT		SIZE	FSCM NO	DWG NO.
		B		08800-0112
		SCALE	N/A	WT.
				SHEET 1 OF 2





# Appendix C      Electronics Verification

---

<b>Safety Messages</b> .....	<b>page C-1</b>
<b>Electronics Verification</b> .....	<b>page C-2</b>
<b>Examples</b> .....	<b>page C-6</b>

---

Electronics verification of the Model 8800D can be done by either utilizing the internal signal simulation capability or by applying an external signal source to the “TEST FREQ IN” and “GROUND” pins.

## SAFETY MESSAGES

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Please refer to the following safety messages before performing any operation in this section.

**⚠ WARNING**

Explosions could result in death or serious injury:

- Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is alive.
- Before connecting a HART-based communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the appropriate hazardous locations certifications.
- Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury:

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Remove power before removing the electronics housing.

# Rosemount 8800D

## ELECTRONICS VERIFICATION

Electronics functionality can be verified via two different verification methods:

- Flow Simulation Mode
- Using an External Frequency Generator

Both methods require the use of a Field Communicator or AMS. It is not required to disconnect the sensor to perform the electronics verification since the transmitter is capable of disconnecting the sensor signal at the input to the electronics. Should the user choose to physically disconnect the sensor from the electronics, refer to **Replacing the Electronics Housing** on page 5-12.

### Electronics Verification Using Flow Simulation Mode

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1
-------------	---------------

Electronics verification can be done by utilizing the internal flow simulation functionality. The Rosemount 8800D is capable of simulating either a fixed flow rate or a varying flow rate. The amplitude of the simulated flow signal is based on the minimum required process density for the given line size and service type. Either type of simulation (fixed or varying) will effectively disconnect the Rosemount 8800D sensor from the electronics charge amplifier input (see Figure 5-2 on page 5-5) and replace it with the simulated flow signal.

### Fixed Flow Rate Simulation

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1, 1
-------------	------------------

The fixed flow simulation signal can be entered in either percent of range or flow rate in the current engineering units. The resulting flow rate and/or shedding frequency can be continuously monitored via a Field Communicator or AMS.

### Varying Flow Rate Simulation

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 1, 2
-------------	------------------

The profile of the varying flow simulation signal is a repetitive triangular waveform as illustrated in Figure C-1. The minimum and maximum flowrate can be entered in either percent of range or entered as a flow rate in the current engineering units. The ramp time can be entered in seconds from a minimum of 0.6 seconds to a maximum of 34951 seconds. The resulting flow rate and/or shedding frequency can be continuously monitored via a Field Communicator or AMS.

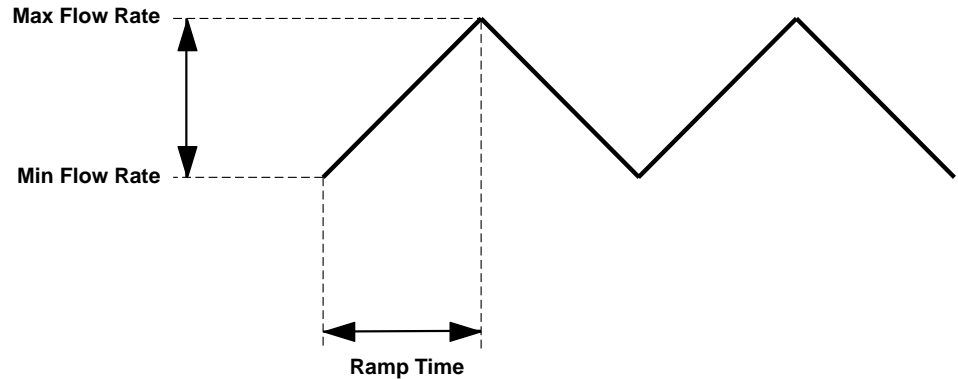
---

#### NOTE

To manually disconnect the sensor for precautionary measures, see **Replacing the Electronics Housing** on page 5-12 for details.

---

Figure C-1. Profile of Varying Flow Simulation Signal.



### Electronics Verification Using an External Frequency Generator

If an external frequency source is desirable, then test points on the electronics are available (see Figure C-2).

#### Tools Needed

- Field Communicator or AMS
- Standard sinewave function generator

1. Remove the electronics compartment cover.
2. Remove the two screws and the LCD indicator if applicable.
3. Connect a Field Communicator or AMS to the loop.
4. Access the flow simulation menu on the communicator and select “Sim Flow External.” This item is used with an External Frequency Generator. This will effectively disconnect the Rosemount 8800D sensor input from the charge amplifier input of the electronics (see Figure 5-2 on page 5-5). The simulated flow and/or the shedding frequency values will now be accessible via the Field Communicator or AMS.
5. Connect the sinewave generator to the “TEST FREQ IN” and “GROUND” points as shown in Figure C-2.
6. Set the sinewave generator amplitude to  $2V_{pp} \pm 10\%$ .
7. Select the desired sinewave generator frequency.
8. Verify the generator frequency against the frequency displayed on the Field Communicator or AMS.
9. Exit the Flow Simulation Mode.
10. Reconnect the LCD indicator option (if applicable) to the electronics board by replacing and tightening the two screws.
11. Replace and tighten the electronics compartment cover.

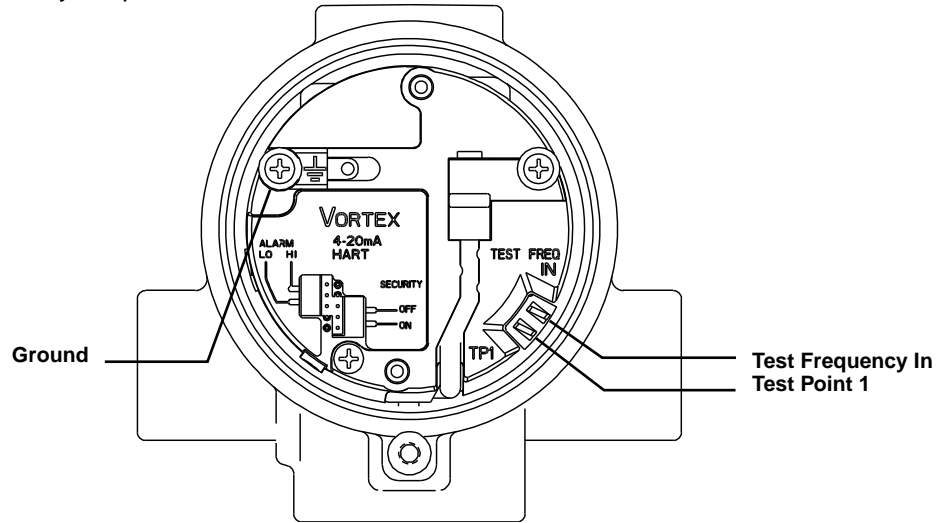
Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 3, 2
-------------	---------------

Field Comm.	1, 2, 4, 4
-------------	------------

#### NOTE

To manually disconnect the sensor for precautionary measures, see **Replacing the Electronics Housing** on page 5-12 for details.

Figure C-2. Test Frequency Output and Chassis Ground Points.



## Calculating Output Variables with Known Input Frequency

Use the following equations with a known input frequency for verification of a flow rate or 4–20 mA output within a given calibrated range. Select the proper equation depending on if you are verifying a flow rate, mass flow rate, 4–20 mA output, or special units. Example calculations starting on page C-6 may clarify how these equations are used.

### To Verify a Flow Rate

For a given frequency  $F$  (Hz), and  $K$ -factor (compensated), find the flow rate  $Q$ :

$$Q = F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_x)$$

where  $C_x$  is the unit conversion (Table C-1 on page C-5).

### To Verify a Standard or Normal Flow Rate

$$Q = F(\text{Hz}) \times ((\text{DensityRatio}) / (K \times C_x))$$

### To Verify a Mass Flow Rate

For a given mass frequency  $F$  (Hz), and  $K$ -factor (compensated), find the mass flow rate  $M$ :

$$M = \frac{F}{(K/\rho) \cdot C}$$

where  $C$  is the unit conversion and  $\rho$  is density at operating conditions:

$$M = F(\text{Hz}) / (KC_x)$$

where  $C_x$  is the unit conversion using density ( $\rho$ ) (Table C-1 on page C-5).



**To Verify a 4–20 mA Output**

For a given input frequency F (Hz), and K-factor (compensated), find output current I:

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{(F(\text{Hz})/K \times C_x) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] (16) \right) + 4$$

where C<sub>x</sub> is the unit conversion (Table C-1 on page C-5), URV is the upper range value (user units), and LRV is the lower range value (user units).

**To Verify a Special Units Output**

For special units, first divide the special unit-conversion factor into the base unit factor C<sub>x</sub>.

C<sub>20</sub> = C<sub>x</sub>/sp. units conv. factor (Table C-1 on page C-5).

**Unit Conversion Table (User Units to GPS)**

Use the following table to assist with calculated frequencies when using user defined units.

Table C-1. Unit Conversions

C <sub>x</sub>	Units (act)	Conversion Factor
C <sub>1</sub>	gal/s	1.00000E+00
C <sub>2</sub>	gal/m	1.66667E-02
C <sub>3</sub>	gal/h	2.77778E-04
C <sub>4</sub>	Impgal/s	1.20095E+00
C <sub>5</sub>	Impgal/m	2.00158E-02
C <sub>6</sub>	Impgal/h	3.33597E-04
C <sub>7</sub>	L/s	2.64172E-01
C <sub>8</sub>	L/m	4.40287E-03
C <sub>9</sub>	L/h	7.33811E-05
C <sub>10</sub>	CuMtr/m	4.40287E-00
C <sub>11</sub>	CuMtr/h	7.33811E-02
C <sub>12</sub>	CuFt/m	1.24675E-01
C <sub>13</sub>	CuFt/h	2.07792E-03
C <sub>14</sub>	bbbl/h	1.16667E-02
C <sub>15</sub>	kg/s	C <sub>10</sub> *60/ρ
C <sub>16</sub>	kg/h	C <sub>11</sub> /ρ
C <sub>17</sub>	lb/h	C <sub>13</sub> /ρ
C <sub>18</sub>	shTon/h	C <sub>17</sub> ×2000
C <sub>19</sub>	mTon/h	C <sub>16</sub> ×1000
C <sub>20</sub>	SPECIAL	C <sub>x</sub> <sup>*</sup> /ρ

ρ=operating density  
 \* Special Units Conversion Factor

## EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the flowrate calculations that may be necessary for your application. There are water, saturated steam, and natural gas applications represented in the examples. The first set of three examples is in English units. The second set of three examples is in SI units.

### English Units

#### Example 1 (English units)

Fluid = Water	URV= 500 gpm
Line size = 3 in.	LRV= 0 gpm
Line pressure= 100 psig	$C_2 = 1.66667E-02$ (from Table C-1 on page C-5)

Vortex Frequency = 75 Hz

K-factor (compensated) = 10.79 (via Field Communicator or AMS)

$$Q = F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_2)$$

$$= 75.00 / (10.79 \times 0.0166667)$$

$$= 417.1 \text{ gpm}$$

Therefore, an input frequency of 75.00 Hz represents a flow rate of 417.1 gpm in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the above example with an input frequency of 75.00 Hz:

URV= 500 gpm      LRV= 0 gpm       $F_{in} = 75.00 \text{ Hz}$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_2) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{75.00 / (10.79 \times 0.0166667) - 0}{500 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$= 17.35 \text{ mA}$$

Therefore, an input frequency of 75.00 Hz represents a current output of 17.35 mA.

**Example 2 (English units)**

Fluid	= Saturated Steam	URV	= 40000 lb/hr
Line size	= 3 in.	LRV	= 0 lb/hr
Line pressure	= 500 psia	C <sub>17</sub>	= C <sub>13</sub> /ρ (Table C-1 on page C-5)
Operating Temperature	= 467 °F	Density (ρ)	= 1.078 lb/cu-ft
Viscosity	= 0.017 cp	Vortex Frequency	= 400 Hz
K-factor (compensated)	= 10.678 (via Field Communicator or AMS)		
M	= F(Hz) / (K x C <sub>17</sub> )		
	= 400 / {10.678 x (C <sub>13</sub> /ρ)}		
	= 400 / {10.678 x (0.00207792/1.078)}		
	= 400 / (10.678 x 0.0019276)		
	= 19433.6 lb/hr		

Therefore, an input frequency of 400 Hz represents a flow rate of 19433.6 lb/hr in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the Example 2 on page C-7 with an input frequency of 300 Hz:

URV= 40000 lb/hr LRV= 0 lb/hr F<sub>in</sub>(Hz) = 300.00

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_{17}) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{300 / ((10.678 \times 0.0019276) - 0)}{40000 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

= 9.83 mA

Therefore, an input frequency of 300.00 Hz represents a current output of 9.83 mA.

**Example 3 (English units)**

Fluid	= Natural gas	URV	= 5833 SCFM
Line size	= 3 in.	LRV	= 0 SCFM
Line pressure	= 140 psig	C <sub>20</sub>	= C <sub>x</sub> /sp. units factor (from Table C-1 on page C-5)
Operating Temperature	= 50 °F	Density (ρ)	= 0.549 lb/cu-ft (oper)
Viscosity	= 0.01 cp	Input Frequency	= 700 Hz
K-factor (compensated)	= 10.678 (via Field Communicator or AMS)		
Q	= F(Hz) / (K x C <sub>20</sub> ) where: C <sub>20</sub> = C <sub>12</sub> /10.71 (Density Ratio) = 700 / {10.797 x (0.124675/10.71)} = 5569.4 SCFM		

Therefore, an input frequency of 700.00 Hz represents a flow rate of 5569.4 SCFM in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the above example with an input frequency of 200 Hz.

URV= 5833 SCFM    LRV= 0 SCFM    F<sub>in</sub> (Hz) = 200.00

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_{20}) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{200 / ((10.797 \times 0.011641) - 0)}{5833 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

= 8.36 mA

Therefore, an input frequency of 200 Hz represents a current output of 8.36 mA.

**SI Units**

**Example 1 (SI units)**

Fluid	= Water	URV	= 2000 lpm
Line size	= 80 mm.	LRV	= 0 lpm
Line pressure	= 700 kPas	C <sub>8</sub>	= 4.40287E-03 (from Table C-1 on page C-5)
Operating Temperature	= 60 °F		
Input Frequency	= 80 Hz		
K-factor (compensated)	= 10.772 (via Field Communicator or AMS)		
M	= F(Hz) / (K x C <sub>8</sub> ) = 80 / (10.722 x 0.00440287) = 1694.6 lpm		

Therefore, an input frequency of 80.00 Hz represents a flow rate of 1694.6 lpm in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the above example with an input frequency of 80.00 Hz:

URV= 2000 lpm      LRV= 0 lpm      F<sub>in</sub> (Hz) = 80.00

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_8) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{80 / ((10.772 \times 0.00440287) - 0)}{2000 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

= 17.49 mA

Therefore, an input frequency of 80.00 Hz represents a current output of 17.49 mA.

**Example 2 (SI units)**

Fluid	= Saturated Steam	URV	= 3600 kg/hr
Line size	= 80 mm.	LRV	= 0 kg/hr
Line pressure	= 700 kPas	C <sub>16</sub>	= C <sub>11/ρ</sub> (from Table C-1 on page C-5)
Operating Temperature	= 170 °F	Density(ρ)	= 4.169 kg/cu-mtr (operating)
Viscosity	= 0.015 cp		
Input Frequency	= 650 Hz		
K-factor (compensated)	= 10.715 (via Field Communicator or AMS)		
M	= F(Hz) / (K x C <sub>16</sub> ) = 650 / {10.715 x (C <sub>11/ρ</sub> )} = 650 / {10.715 x (0.0733811 / 4.169)} = 650 / (10.715 x 0.017602) = 3446.4 kg/hr		

Therefore, an input frequency of 650.00 Hz represents a flow rate of 3446.4 kg/hr in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the prior example with an input frequency of 275 Hz:

$$\text{URV} = 3600 \text{ kg/hr} \quad \text{LRV} = 0 \text{ kg/hr} \quad F_{\text{in}}(\text{Hz}) = 275$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz})/K \times C_{16} - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{275 / ((10.715 \times 0.017602) - 0)}{3600 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$= 10.48 \text{ mA}$$

Therefore, an input frequency of 275.00 Hz represents an output current of 10.48 mA.

### Example 3 (SI units)

Fluid	= Natural gas	URV	= 10,000 NCMH
Line size	= 80 mm	LRV	= 0 NCMH
Line pressure	= 1000 KPas	C <sub>20</sub>	= C <sub>x</sub> /sp. units factor (from Table C-1 on page C-5)
Operating Temperature	= 10 °F	Density (ρ)	= 9.07754 kg/cu-mtr (operating)
Viscosity	= 0.01 cp		
Input Frequency	= 700 Hz		
K-factor (compensated)	= 10.797 (via Field Communicator or AMS)		
Q	= F(Hz) / (K x C <sub>20</sub> ) where: C <sub>20</sub> = C <sub>11</sub> /10.48 (Density Ratio)		
	= 700 / {10.797 x (.0733811/10.48)}		
	= 9259.2 NCMH		

Therefore, an input frequency of 700.00 Hz represents a flow rate of 9259.2 NCMH in this application.

For a given input frequency, you may also determine the current output. Use the prior example with an input frequency of 375 Hz.

$$\text{URV} = 10000 \text{ NCMH} \quad \text{LRV} = 0 \text{ NCMH} \quad F_{\text{in}}(\text{Hz}) = 375.00$$

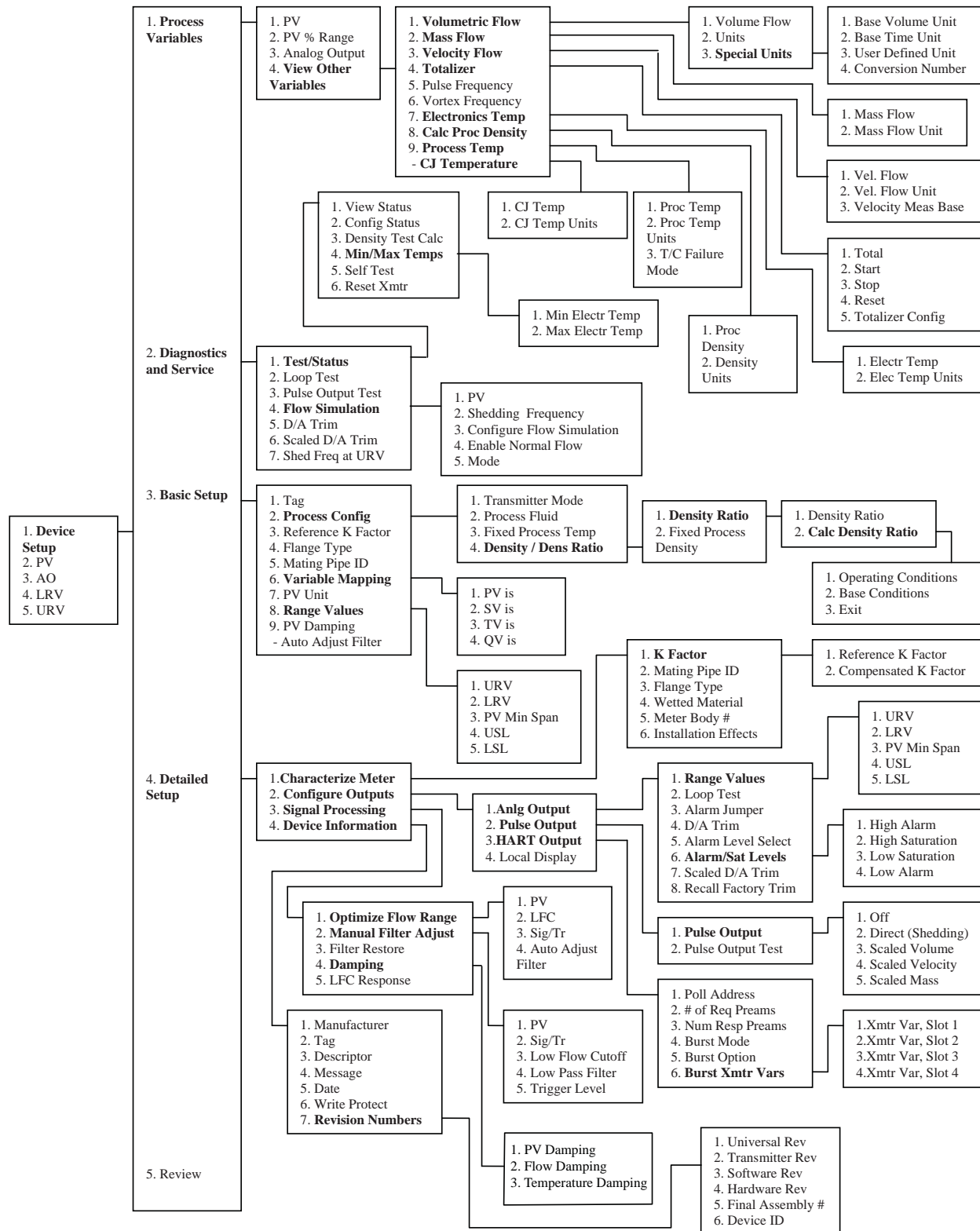
$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{F(\text{Hz}) / (K \times C_{20}) - \text{LRV}}{\text{URV} - \text{LRV}} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$I = \left( \left[ \frac{375 / ((10.797 \times 0.0070020) - 0)}{10000 - 0} \right] \times (16) \right) + 4$$

$$= 11.94 \text{ mA}$$

Therefore, an input frequency of 375.00 Hz represents a current output of 11.94 mA.

Figure 1-1. Rosemount 8800D HART™ Menu Tree







# Index

- A**
    - Accuracy . . . . . A-15
    - Air Flow Rate Limits . . . . . A-9
    - Ambient Temperature Limits . . . . . A-3
    - Analog Output . . . . . 2-17, A-3
    - ATEX directive . . . . . B-1
  - B**
    - Back Pressure . . . . . A-6
    - Base index . . . . . A-8
    - BASEEFA . . . . . B-6
    - Basic Configuration
      - Flow Units . . . . . 3-11
      - Service Type . . . . . 3-9
  - C**
    - Cable Connections . . . . . 2-20
    - Cable Gland . . . . . 2-15
    - Calibration . . . . . 2-22, A-7
    - CENELEC . . . . . B-6
    - Certifications
      - ATEX directive . . . . . B-1
    - Changing the Housing Orientation . . . . . 5-22
    - Coaxial Cable
      - Electronics Housing End . . . . . 5-20
    - Commissioning . . . . . 2-1, 5-1
    - Common Mode Noise Rejection . . . . . A-17
    - Conduit Connections . . . . . 2-14
    - Cover O-rings . . . . . A-18
  - D**
    - Damping . . . . . A-6
    - Digital-to-Analog Trim . . . . . 4-4
    - Disassembly Procedure . . . . . 5-9
  - E**
    - Electrical Connections . . . . . A-18
    - Electrical considerations
      - Grounding . . . . . 2-15
    - Electronics Boards Replacement . . . . . 5-10
    - Electronics Housing Replacement . . . . . 5-12
    - Electronics Mounting . . . . . 2-14
    - EMI/RFI Effect . . . . . A-17
    - Enclosure Rating . . . . . A-5
    - Execution time . . . . . A-8
  - F**
    - Failure Mode . . . . . 2-6
    - Failure Mode Alarm . . . . . A-6
    - Failure Mode Switch . . . . . 2-6
    - Flameproof Certification . . . . . B-3
  - Flange Bolt Torquing Sequence . . . . . 2-13
  - Flange Bolts . . . . . 2-8
  - Flanged-style Flowmeter Installation . . . . . 2-11
  - Flanged-style Flowmeter Mounting . . . . . 2-12
  - Flow Calibration . . . . . A-7
  - Flow Direction . . . . . 2-8
  - Flow Rates . . . . . A-1
  - Flow Units . . . . . 3-11
  - Flowmeter Grounding . . . . . 2-13
  - Flowmeter Orientation . . . . . 2-3
  - Flowmeter Sizing . . . . . 2-3
  - Frequency Adjustment . . . . . A-3
- G**
  - Gaskets . . . . . 2-8
  - General Considerations . . . . . 2-3
  - Grounding the transmitter . . . . . 2-15
- H**
  - Handling . . . . . 2-8
  - Hardware Configuration . . . . . 2-6
  - Hardware Replacement . . . . . 5-9
    - Electronics Boards . . . . . 5-10
    - Electronics Housing . . . . . 5-12
    - Remote Electronics . . . . . 5-18
    - Sensor . . . . . 5-14
    - Terminal Block . . . . . 5-9
  - Hazardous Locations Certifications . . . . . A-15
  - High-Point Installation . . . . . 2-14
  - Housing . . . . . A-18
  - Humidity Limits . . . . . A-7
- I**
  - Installation, Pipe Length Requirements . . . . . 2-5
  - Intrinsic Safety Certification . . . . . B-6
  - ISSEP/CENELEC Flameproof Certification . . . . . B-3
- L**
  - LCD Diagnostic Messages . . . . . 5-7
  - LCD Indicator . . . . . A-5, C-1
  - LCD Installation . . . . . 2-24
  - Line Size Range Switch . . . . . 5-22
  - Line Sizes . . . . . A-1
  - Load Limitations . . . . . 2-17, A-4
  - Low Flow Cutoff . . . . . A-7
- M**
  - Magnetic-Field Interference . . . . . A-17
- Minimum Back Pressure . . . . . A-6
- Mounting . . . . . 2-20, A-18
- Mounting Position Effect . . . . . A-17
- N**
    - NACE Compliance . . . . . A-17
    - Non-Wetted Materials . . . . . A-18
  - O**
    - O-ring Sealing Surface . . . . . 5-16
    - Output Signals . . . . . A-3
    - Output Testing . . . . . A-7
    - Overrange Capability . . . . . A-7
  - P**
    - Paint . . . . . A-18
    - Performance Specifications . . . . . A-15
    - Physical Specifications . . . . . A-17
    - Pipe Length Requirements . . . . . 2-5
    - Power Supply . . . . . 2-15, A-4
    - Power Supply Effect . . . . . A-17
    - Power Supply Load Limitations . . . . . 2-17, A-4
    - Pressure Limits . . . . . A-3
    - Process Connections . . . . . A-18
    - Process Temperature . . . . . A-3
    - Process Temperature Effect . . . . . A-16
    - Process Variables . . . . . 3-1
    - Pulse Output . . . . . 2-18
  - R**
    - Remote Electronics . . . . . 2-20
    - Remote Electronics Procedures . . . . . 5-18
    - Repeatability . . . . . A-16
    - Response Time . . . . . A-6
    - Return of Material . . . . . 5-22
    - Review . . . . . 3-1
    - Reviewing Configuration Data . . . . . 3-1
  - S**
    - Safety . . . . . 2-1, 5-1, C-1
    - Saturation Output Values . . . . . A-6
    - Scalable Frequency Adjustment . . . . . A-3
    - Scaled D/A Trim . . . . . 4-4
    - Security Lockout . . . . . A-7
    - Sensor Installation . . . . . 5-16
      - alignment . . . . . 5-17
      - applying force . . . . . 5-18
    - Sensor Replacement . . . . . 5-14
      - Cleaning the Sensor Sealing Surface . . . . . 5-15
    - Series Mode Noise Rejection . . . . . A-17
    - Service . . . . . A-1

# Rosemount 8800D

---

Service Type . . . . .	3-9
Software Configuration	
Basic Steps . . . . .	2-22
Software Diagnostics . . . . .	5-1
Stability . . . . .	A-16

## T

Temperature Limits . . . . .	A-3
Terminal Block Replacement . .	5-9
Totalizer	
Totalizer Control . . .	3-5, 3-6
Transient Protection . . . . .	2-25
Transient Protector	
Installation . . . . .	2-25
Transmitter Security . . . . .	2-6
Transmitter Security Switch . .	2-6
Troubleshooting . . . . .	5-22
Turn-on Time . . . . .	A-6

## U

Upstream/Downstream Piping .	2-4
------------------------------	-----

## V

VCR . . . . .	A-8
Vertical Installation . . . . .	2-3
Vibration Effect . . . . .	A-16

## W

Wafer-style Flowmeter Alignment and Mounting . . . . .	2-9
Wafer-style Flowmeter Installation with Alignment Rings . . . . .	2-11
Wiring with Electronic Totalizer/Counter . . . . .	2-20



*The Emerson logo is a trade mark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co.  
Rosemount and the Rosemount logotype are registered trademarks of Rosemount Inc.  
PlantWeb is a registered trademark of one of the Emerson Process Management group of companies.  
All other marks are the property of their respective owners.  
HART and WirelessHART are registered trademarks of the HART Communications Foundation.  
FOUNDATION fieldbus is a trademark of the Fieldbus Foundation.*

© 2010 Rosemount Inc. All rights reserved.

**Emerson Process Management**

**Rosemount Division**

8200 Market Boulevard  
Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA  
T (U.S.) 1-800-999-9307  
T (International) (952) 906-8888  
F (952) 949-7001

[www.rosemount.com](http://www.rosemount.com)

**Emerson Process Management Flow**

Neonstraat 1  
6718 WX Ede  
The Netherlands  
T +31 (0)318 495555  
F +31(0) 318 495556

**Emerson Process Management  
Asia Pacific Private Limited**

1 Pandan Crescent  
Singapore 128461  
T (65) 6777 8211  
F (65) 6777 0947  
[Enquiries@AP.EmersonProcess.com](mailto:Enquiries@AP.EmersonProcess.com)



**EMERSON™**  
Process Management